

(Approved by AICTE | NAAC Accreditation with 'A' Grade | Accredited by NBA | Affiliated to JNTUH)

Dundigal, Hyderabad - 500 043, Telangana

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION WITH **CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM**

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS, COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABI

(Based on AICTE Model Curriculum)

IARE- R18

MBA Regular Two Year Master Degree Program (For the batches admitted from the academic year 2018-2019)

FAILURE TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE REGULATIONS **IS NOT AN EXCUSE**

CONTENTS

S. No	Preliminary Definitions and Nomenclatures & Foreword	i - iii
1	Choice Based Credit System	01
2	Medium of Instruction	01
3	Eligibility for Admission	01
4	Specialization Courses and Code	02
5	Types of Courses	02
6	Semester Structure	02
7	Program Duration	03
8	Curriculum and Course Structure	04
9	Evaluation Methodology	04
10	Attendance Requirements and Detention Policy	08
11	Conduct of Semester End Examinations and Evaluation	08
12	Scheme for the Award of Grade	09
13	Letter Grades and Grade Points	09
14	Computation of SGPA and CGPA	10
15	Illustration of Computation of SGPA and CGPA	10
16	Photocopy / Revaluation	11
17	Graduation Requirements	11
18	Award of Degree	11
19	Improvement of Grade	11
20	Termination from the Program	12
21	With-holding of Results	12
22	Graduation Day	12
23	Discipline	12
24	Grievance Redressal Committee	12
25	Transitory Regulations	12
26	Revision of Regulations and Curriculum	13
27	Course Structure Master of Business Administration	14
28	Syllabus	18
29	Vision and Mission of the Institute	156
30	MBA Program Outcomes	156
31	Frequently asked Questions and Answers about autonomy	158
32	Malpractices Rules	162
33	Undertaking By Student/Parent	165
	te up one idea. e that one idea your life-think of it, dream of it, live on that idea.	Let

life-think of it, dream of it, live on that idea. the brain muscles, nerves, every part of your body be full of that idea and just leave every other idea alone. This is the way to success"

Swami Vivekananda

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS AND NOMENCLATURES

Academic Council: The Academic Council is the highest academic body of the institute and is responsible for the maintenance of standards of instruction, education and examination within the institute. Academic Council is an authority as per UGC regulations and it has the right to take decisions on all academic matters including academic research.

Academic Autonomy: Means freedom to an institute in all aspects of conducting its academic programs, granted by UGC for Promoting Excellence.

Academic Year: It is the period necessary to complete an actual course of study within a year. It comprises two consecutive semesters i.e., Even and Odd semester.

AICTE: Means All India Council for Technical Education, New Delhi.

Autonomous Institute: Means an institute designated as autonomous by University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi in concurrence with affiliating University (Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad) and State Government.

Backlog Course: A course is considered to be a backlog course if the student has obtained a failure grade (F) in that course.

Betterment: Betterment is a way that contributes towards improvement of the students' grade in any course(s). It can be done by either (a) re-appearing or (b) re-registering for the course.

Board of Studies (BOS): BOS is an authority as defined in UGC regulations, constituted by Head of the Organization for each of the departments separately. They are responsible for curriculum design and updation in respect of all the programs offered by a department.

Certificate Course: It is a course that makes a student to gain hands-on experience and skills required for holistic development in a specific area/field.

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): The choice based credit system is one which provides flexibility in designing curriculum and assigning credits based on the course content and hours of teaching along with provision of choice for the student in the course selection.

Compulsory Course: Course required to be undertaken for the award of the degree as per the program.

Commission: Means University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi.

Continuous Internal Assessment: It is an examination conducted towards internal assessment.

Course: A course is a subject offered by the institute for learning in a particular semester.

Course Outcomes: The essential skills that need to be acquired by every student through a course.

Credit: A credit is a unit that gives weight to the value, level or time requirements of an academic course. The number of 'Contact Hours' in a week of a particular course determines its credit value. One credit is equivalent to one lecture hour per week or two hours per week of tutorials/ self-learning/ practical/ field work during a semester.

Credit Point: It is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): It is a measure of cumulative performance of a student over all the completed semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal points

Curriculum: Curriculum incorporates the planned interaction of students with instructional content, materials, resources and processes for evaluating the attainment of Program Educational Objectives (PEO).

Degree with Specialization: A student who fulfills the entire program requirements of her/his discipline and successfully completes a specified set of professional elective courses in a specialized area is eligible to receive a degree with specialization like Finance, Marketing, Human Resource, Systems and Operations etc.

Department: An academic entity that conducts relevant curricular and co-curricular activities, involving both teaching and non-teaching staff and other resources in the process of study for a degree.

Detention in a Course: Student who does not obtain minimum prescribed attendance in a course shall be detained in that particular course.

Elective Course: A course that can be chosen from a set of courses. An elective can be Professional / Open Elective.

Evaluation: Evaluation is the process of judging the academic performance of the student in his/her courses. It is done through a combination of continuous internal assessment and semester end examinations.

Grade: It is an index of the performance of the students in a said course. Grades are indicated by alphabets.

Grade Point: It is a numerical weight allotted to each letter grade on a 10 point scale.

Institute: Means Institute of Aeronautical Engineering, Hyderabad unless indicated otherwise by the context.

Pre-requisite: A course, the knowledge of which is required for registration into higher level course.

Core: The courses that are essential constituents of each specialized discipline are categorized as professional core courses for that discipline.

Professional Elective: A course that is discipline centric. An appropriate choice of minimum number of such electives as specified in the program will lead to a degree with specialization.

Program: Means, Master of Business Administration (MBA).

Program Educational Objectives (PEO): The broad career, professional and personal goals that every student will achieve through a strategic and sequential action plan.

Project Work: It is a design or research based work to be taken up by a student during his/her IV semester to achieve a particular aim. It is a credit based course and is to be planned carefully by the student.

Re-Appearing: A student can reappear only in the semester end examination for the theory component of a course, subject to the regulations contained herein.

Registration: Process of enrolling into a set of courses in a semester of a Program.

Regulations: The regulations for MBA offered by Institute are designated as "IARE - R16" and are binding on all the stakeholders.

Semester: It is a period of study consisting of 15 to 18 weeks of academic work equivalent to normally 90 working days. The odd semester starts usually in September and even semester in February every year.

Semester End Examinations: It is an examination conducted in all courses offered in a semester at the end of the semester.

S/he: Means "she" and "he" both.

Student Outcomes: The essential skill sets that need to be acquired by every student during her/his program of study. These skill sets are in the areas of employability, entrepreneurial, social and behavioral.

University: Means the Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad (JNTUH), Hyderabad.

Words 'he', 'him', 'his' occur and the simply 'she', 'her' and 'her' also.

ii | Page

FOREWORD

The autonomy is conferred to Institute of Aeronautical Engineering (IARE), Hyderabad by University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi based on its performance as well as future commitment and competency to impart quality education. It is a mark of its ability to function independently in accordance with the set norms of the monitoring bodies like J N T University Hyderabad (JNTUH), Hyderabad and AICTE. It reflects the confidence of the affiliating University in the autonomous institution to uphold and maintain standards it expects to deliver on its own behalf and thus awards degrees on behalf of the college. Thus, an autonomous institution is given the freedom to have its own **curriculum, examination system and monitoring mechanism**, independent of the affiliating University but under its observance.

IARE is proud to win the credence of all the above bodies monitoring the quality in education and has gladly accepted the responsibility of sustaining, if not improving upon the standards and ethics for which it has been striving for more than a decade in reaching its present standing in the arena of contemporary technical education. As a follow up, statutory bodies like Academic Council and Boards of Studies are constituted with the guidance of the Governing Body of the institute and recommendations of the JNTUH to frame the regulations, course structure and syllabi under autonomous status.

The autonomous regulations, course structure and syllabi have been prepared after prolonged and detailed interaction with several expertise solicited from academics, industry and research, in accordance with the vision and mission of the institute to order to produce a quality engineering graduate to the society.

All the faculty, parents and students are requested to go through all the rules and regulations carefully. Any clarifications needed are to be sought at appropriate time and with principal of the college, without presumptions, to avoid unwanted subsequent inconveniences and embarrassments. The Cooperation of all the stake holders is sought for the successful implementation of the autonomous system in the larger interests of the college and brighter prospects of engineering graduates.

PRINCIPAL



MBA Regular Two Year Master Degree Program (For the batches admitted from the academic year 2018 - 19)

For pursuing two year postgraduate Master Degree program of study in Business Administration (MBA) offered by Institute of Aeronautical Engineering under Autonomous status and herein after referred to as IARE.

1. 0 CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM:

The Indian Higher Education Institutions (HEI's) are changing from the conventional course structure to Choice Based Credit System (CBCS). The credit based semester system provides flexibility in designing curriculum and assigning credits based on the course content and hours of teaching. The choice based credit system provides a 'cafeteria' type approach in which the students can take courses of their choice, learn at their own pace, undergo additional courses and acquire more than the required credits and adopt an inter-disciplinary approach to learning.

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is a flexible system of learning and provides choice for student's to select from the prescribed elective courses. A course defines learning objectives and learning outcomes and comprises of lectures/tutorials/laboratory work/field work/project work/ comprehensive Examination / seminars/assignments/ alternative assessment tools / presentations/ self-study etc. or a combination of some of these.

Under CBCS, the requirement for awarding a degree is prescribed in terms of number of credits to be completed by the students.

The CBCS permits students to:

- 1. Choose electives from a range of elective courses offered by the departments of the institute.
- 2. Undergo additional courses of interest.
- 3. Adopt an inter-disciplinary approach in learning.
- 4. Make the best use of expertise of the available faculty.

2.0 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION:

The medium of instruction shall be English for all courses, examinations, seminar presentations and project work etc. The curriculum will comprise courses of study as given in curriculum section 8.0 in accordance with the prescribed syllabi.

3.0 ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

The admissions for category A and B seats shall be as per the guidelines of Telangana State Council for Higher Education (TSCHE) in consonance with Government reservation policy.

- a) **Under Category A**: 70% of the seats are filled based on Integrated Common Entrance Test (ICET) ranks.
- b) **Under Category B**: 30% seats are filled on merit basis as per guidelines of Telangana State Council for Higher Education (TSCHE).

4.0 SPECIALIZATION COURSES AND CODE:

The specialization courses listed below are selected for MBA program as shown in Table 1.

S. No	Specialization	Code
1	Finance	
2	Marketing	
3	3 Human Resources	
4	Systems	
5	Entrepreneurship	

Table 1: Specializations

5.0 TYPES OF COURSES

Courses in a program may be of two kinds: Core and Elective.

Core Course:

There may be a core course in every semester. This is the course which is mandatory to study by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a program.

Elective Course:

Elective Courses provide breadth of experience in respective specialization and application areas. Elective course is a course which can be chosen from a pool of courses. It may be:

- Supportive to the discipline of study.
- Providing an expanded scope.
- Enabling an exposure to some other discipline/domain.
- Nurturing student's proficiency/skill.

An elective may be discipline centric (Professional Elective) focusing on those courses which add generic proficiency.

There shall be ten professional elective groups and two open elective groups.

Overall, Students can choose six professional elective courses which suit their project working consultation with the faculty advisor/mentor. A student also chooses two open elective courses in his/her area of interest.

6.0 SEMESTER STRUCTURE:

The Institute shall follow semester pattern. An academic year shall consist of two semesters. Each semester shall be of 23 weeks duration and this period includes time for course work, examination preparation and conduct of examinations. Each main semester shall have a minimum of 90 working days; out of which number of contact days for teaching / practical shall be 75 and 15 days shall be for exam preparation and conduction. The duration for each semester shall be a minimum of 17 weeks of instruction. The Academic Calendar shall be declared at the beginning of the academic year as shown in Table 2.

	I Spell Instruction Period	9 weeks		
	I Mid Examinations	1 week	21 weeks	
FIRST SEMESTER	II Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks		
(23 weeks)	II Mid Examinations	1 week		
	Preparation and Practical Examinations	2 weeks		
	Semester End Examinations		2 weeks	
Semeste	r Break and Supplementary Exams		2 weeks	
	I Spell Instruction Period	9 weeks		
	I Mid Examinations	1 week		
SECOND SEMESTER	II Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks	21 weeks	
(23 weeks)	II Mid Examinations	1 Week		
	Preparation and Practical	2 weeks		
	Semester End Examinations	2 weeks		
Semeste	r Break and Supplementary Exams		2 weeks	
Summer Vacation				
	I Spell Instruction Period	9 weeks		
	I Mid Examinations	1 week		
THIRD SEMESTER	II Spell Instruction Period	8 weeks	21 weeks	
(23 weeks)	II Mid Examinations	1 week		
	Preparation and Practical Examinations 2 w			
	Semester End Examinations		2 weeks	
Semester Break and Supplementary Exams				
	I Spell Instruction Period	9 weeks		
	I Mid Examinations	1 week		
FOURTH SEMESTER	II Spell Instruction Period 8 weeks		21 weeks	
(23 weeks)	II Mid Examinations	1 Week		
	Preparation and Practical Examinations 2 week			
	Semester End Examinations		2 weeks	

7.0 PROGRAM DURATION:

A student shall be declared eligible for the award of MBA degree, if s/he pursues a course of study and completes it successfully in not less than two academic years and not more than four academic years. A student, who fails to fulfil all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within four academic years from the year of his/her admission, shall forfeit his/her seat in MBA program.

- a) A student will be eligible for the award of MBA degree on securing a minimum of 5.0/10.0 CGPA.
- b) In the event of non-completion of project work and/or non-submission of the project report by the end of the fourth semester, the candidate shall re-register by paying the semester fee for the project. In such a case, the candidate will not be permitted to submit the report earlier than three months and not later than six months from the date of registration.

8.0 CURRICULUM AND COURSE STRUCTURE:

The curriculum shall comprise Core Courses, Elective Courses, Laboratory Courses, Seminars, Internship, Comprehensive Viva and Project work. The list of elective courses may include subjects from allied disciplines.

Each Theory and Laboratory course carries credits based on the number of hours/week as follows:

- Lecture Hours (Theory): 1 credit per lecture hour per week.
- Laboratory Hours (Practical): 2 credits for 3 practical hours per week.
- Seminar/Internship: 2 credits for 3 hours per week.
- **Project Work:** 1 credit for 2 hours of project work per week.

Credit distribution for courses offered is shown in Table 3.

S. No	Courses	Hours / Week	Credits
1	Core	4	4
2	Elective	4	4
3	Laboratory	2	2
4	Seminar	2	1
5	Summer Internship (Field work) and Seminar	4	2
6	Pre submission Viva of Main Project	2	1
7	Comprehensive Subject Viva Voce	-	1
8	Main Project and Viva Voce	6	4

Table 3: Credits Distribution

Course wise break-up to the total credits:

Total Theory Courses Core Courses (13) + Professional Electives (06) + Open Electives (02)	13@4 + 08@4 + 02@4 credits	92	
Total Laboratory Courses	01@2 credit	02	
Seminar(03)	03@1credit	03	
Summer Internship (Field work) and Seminar (01)	01@2credits	02	
Pre submission Viva of Main Project Seminar (01)01@1credits			
Comprehensive Subject Viva Voce (1)	01@2credits	02	
Project Work	01@4credits	04	
TOTAL CREDITS			

9.0 EVALUATION METHODOLOGY:

Theory Course:

Each theory course will be evaluated for a total of 100 marks, with 30 marks for Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA) Examination and 70 marks for Semester End Examination (SEE). Out of allotted 30 marks for CIA during the semester, marks are awarded by taking average of two CIA examinations.

Semester End Examination (SEE):

The SEE is conducted for 70 marks of 3 hours duration. The syllabus for the theory courses is divided into FIVE units and each unit carries equal weightage in terms of marks distribution. The question paper pattern is as follows:

Two full questions with 'either' 'or' choice will be drawn from each unit. Each question carries 14 marks. There could be a maximum of three sub divisions in a question.

50 %	To test the objectiveness of the concept
30 %	To test the analytical skill of the concept
20 %	To test the application skill of the concept

The emphasis on the questions is broadly based on the following criteria:

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):

For each theory course the CIA shall be conducted by the faculty/teacher handling the course as given in Table 4. CIA is conducted for a total of 30 marks, with 25 marks for Continuous Internal Examination (CIE) and 05 marks for Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT).

Table4: Assessment pattern for Theory Courses

COMPONENT	THEORY		TOTAL
Type of Assessment	CIE	Alternative Assessment Tool(AAT)	MARKS
Max. CIA Marks	25	05	30

Continuous Internal Examination (CIE):

Two CIE exams shall be conducted at the end of the 9th and 18th week of the semester respectively.

For Theory Courses, during a semester there shall be two midterm examinations. The midterm examination shall be in two parts, i.e., Part 'A' and Part 'B' with duration of 2 hours. Part 'A' of the question paper shall be compulsory and will consist of 5 questions, each question carries one mark. At least one question should be given from each of the units. In part 'B' four out of five questions have to be answered where, each question carries five marks.

Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT):

In order to encourage innovative methods while delivering a course, the faculty members have been encouraged to use the Alternative Assessment Tool (AAT). This AAT enables faculty to design own assessment patterns during the CIA. The AAT enhances the autonomy (freedom and flexibility) of individual faculty and enables them to create innovative pedagogical practices. If properly applied, the AAT converts the classroom into an effective learning center. The AAT may include seminars, assignments, term paper, report writing, micro-projects, five minutes video, Massive Open Online Courses (MOOC) etc. However, it is mandatory for a faculty to obtain prior permission from HOD and spell out the teaching/assessment pattern of the AAT prior to commencement of the class work.

Laboratory Course:

Each laboratory course will be evaluated for a total of 100 marks consisting of 30 marks for internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end laboratory examination. Out of 30 marks of internal assessment, continuous lab assessment will be done for 20 marks for the day to day performance and 10 marks for the final internal lab assessment. The semester end lab examination for 70 marks shall be conducted by two examiners, one of them being internal examiner nominated by the Principal and another being an external examiner nominated by the Principal from the panel of experts recommended by Chairman, BOS.

Comprehensive Viva:

There shall be a Comprehensive Viva in IV Semester. The Comprehensive Viva is intended to assess the student's understanding of various courses during the MBA course of study. The purpose of this course is particularly to enhance the employment potential of the student. The viva will be conducted by a committee consisting of Head of the Department, two senior faculty members of the department and an external examiner. The Comprehensive Viva is evaluated for 100 marks consisting of 30 marks for internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end examination by the committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva. A candidate has to secure a minimum of 50% of marks to be declared successful. The external examiner will be appointed by the Principal from the panel of experts recommended by Chairman, BOS.

Pre Submission of the Project Seminar:

The pre-submission of the project seminar is an internal evaluation process. The project seminar will be evaluated for a total of 100 marks consisting of 30 marks for internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end examination. The purpose of this course is to review the progress of MBA project of the students and to guide them appropriately on the selection of Project Title, framing of objectives, literature, hypotheses and sampling selection.

Seminar:

There shall be separate seminar presentations on Business Communications, Personal Effectiveness, Summer Internship and Success Story of an Entrepreneur as per the course structure. The seminars shall be only internally evaluated for a total of 100 marks consisting of 30 marks for internal assessment and 70 marks for semester end examination each. A candidate has to secure a minimum of 50% of total marks to be declared successful. If s/he fails to fulfill minimum marks, he has to reappear during the supplementary examination.

The assessment will be made by a Board consisting of Dean Academics, Head of the Department and two senior faculty members of the department.

Project work:

The project work should be carried out in the premises of Institute. However, it can also be carried out in any of the recognized Educational Institutions, Audit Firms, Industrial / Research Organizations, Service Organizations or Government Organizations with the prior permission from the guide and Head of the Department concerned.

A student shall submit the outcome of the project work in the form of a dissertation.

A candidate shall be allowed to submit the project report only after fulfilling the attendance requirements of all the semesters.

Every candidate shall work on projects approved by the PRC of the College.

The student shall submit the project work in the form of Dissertation at least four weeks prior to the completion of the program. Head of the Department shall constitute an Internal Evaluation Committee (IEC) comprising of the Chairman BOS (PG), HOD and Guide and convenes its meeting for open presubmission seminar evaluation of the student.

The Project thesis shall be adjudicated by one external examiner appointed by the Principal. The external examiner will be appointed by the Principal from the panel of experts recommended by Chairman, BOS.

If the report of the examiner is favorable, viva-voce examination shall be conducted by a Board consisting of the Head of the Department, supervisor and the external examiner who adjudicated the thesis.

If the report of the examiner is **Unsatisfactory**, the candidate shall revise and resubmit the dissertation, in the time frame as prescribed by PRC. If the report of the examiner is unsatisfactory again, the thesis shall be summarily rejected. The candidate can re- register only once for conduct of project and evaluation of thesis, and will go through the entire process as mentioned above.

The external evaluation is for 70 marks and the same is evaluated by the External Examiner. The internal evaluation should be conducted by PRC for 30 marks. The candidate has to secure minimum of 50% marks in Project Evaluation (internal and external evaluation put together) for successful completion.

If s/he fails to fulfill as specified in 9.6.6, s/he will reappear for the Viva Voice examination only after three months. In the reappeared examination also, fails to fulfill, s/he will not be eligible for the award of the degree.

The student will be allowed to appear for an open seminar followed by final viva voce examination at the end of last semester only, if s/he has submitted the project work in the form of paper for presentation/ publication in a conference/journal and produce the proof of acceptance of the paper from the organizers/publishers.

Project reports of MBA students who have not completed their course work successfully will be evaluated in that semester itself and the result sent confidentially to the Controller of Examinations. The result of the project work evaluation will be declared by the Controller of Examinations only after the successful completion of the courses by those students.

S. No	Mode	Evaluation Committee	Marks
1	Pre-submission of project report seminar by the student	The Internal Evaluation Committee (IEC) comprising of the Chairman, BOS (PG), Dean Academics, HOD and guide wherein the HOD convenes its meeting.	100
2	Continuous evaluation	Internal Supervisor	30
3	Comprehensive Viva	The External Evaluation Committee (EEC) comprising of External Examiner, HOD and guide wherein the HOD shall be the chairman of the committee.	100
4	End Semester Examination (Open Seminar on Project followed by Viva-voce)	The External Evaluation Committee (EEC) comprising of External Examiner, HOD and guide wherein the HOD shall be the chairman of the committee.	70

The mode of evaluation of Pre-submission of project seminar, project work and comprehensive viva and the respective committees are as shown below.

10.0 ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS AND DETENTION POLICY:

It is desirable for a candidate to put on 100% attendance in each course. In every course (theory/laboratory/Seminar), student has to maintain a minimum of 80% attendance including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities to be eligible for appearing in Semester End Examination of the course.

For cases of medical issues, deficiency of attendance in each course to the extent of 15% may be condoned by the College Academic Committee (CAC) on the recommendation of Head of the department if their attendance is between 80% to 65% in every course, subjected to submission of medical certificates, medical case file and other needful documents to the concerned departments.

The basis for the calculation of the attendance shall be the period prescribed by the institute by its calendar of events. For late admission, attendance is reckoned from the date of admission to the program. However, in case of a student having less than 65% attendance in any course, s/he shall be detained in the course and in no case such process will be relaxed.

A candidate shall put in a minimum required attendance at least three (3) theory courses for getting promoted to next higher class / semester. Otherwise, s/he shall be declared detained and has to repeat semester.

Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any subject are not eligible to write their semester end examination of that courses and their registration shall stand cancelled.

A prescribed fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.

A student shall not be promoted to the next semester unless he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester, as applicable. They may seek readmission into that semester when offered next. If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

11.0 CONDUCT OF SEMESTER END EXAMINATIONS AND EVALUATION:

Semester end examination shall be conducted by the Controller of Examinations (COE) by inviting Question Papers from the External Examiners.

Question papers may be moderated for the coverage of syllabus, pattern of questions by the Semester End Examination Committee chaired by Head of the Department one day before the commencement of semester end examinations. Internal Examiner shall prepare a detailed scheme of valuation.

The answer papers of semester end examination should be evaluated by the internal examiner immediately after the completion of exam and the award sheet should be submitted to COE in a sealed cover before the same papers are kept for second evaluation by external examiner.

In case of difference of more than 15% of marks, the answer paper shall be re-evaluated by a third examiner appointed by the Examination Committee and marks awarded by this examiner shall be taken as final.

COE shall invite 3-9 external examiners to evaluate all the end semester answer scripts on a prescribed date(s).Practical laboratory exams are conducted involving external examiners.

Examinations Control Committee shall consolidate the marks awarded by internal and external examiners and award grades.

12.0 SCHEME FOR THE AWARD OF GRADE:

A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements and earn the credits for each theory course, if s/he secures:

- i. Not less than 40% marks for each theory course in the semester end examination, and
- ii. A minimum of 50% marks for each theory course considering both CIA and Semester End Examination.

A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements and earn the credits for each Laboratory/Seminar /Project, if s/he secures.

- iii. Not less than 40% marks for each Laboratory/Seminar/Project course in the semester end examination.
- iv. A minimum of 50% marks for each Laboratory/Seminar/Project course considering both internal and semester end examination.

If a candidate fails to secure a pass in a particular course, it is mandatory that s/he shall register and reappear for the examination in that course during the next semester when examination is conducted in that course. It is mandatory that s/he should continue to register and reappear for the examination till s/he secures a pass.

13.0 LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS:

Performances of students in each course are expressed in terms of marks as well as in Letter Grades based on absolute grading system. The UGC recommends a 10point grading system with the following letter grades as given below:

Range of Marks	Grade Point	Letter Grade
90% and above	10	S (Superior)
$(\geq 90\%, \leq 100\%)$	10	5 (Superior)
Below 90% but not less than 80%	9	A+ (Excellent)
(≥80%, <90%)	,	A+ (Excellent)
Below 80% but not less than 70%	8	A (Very Good)
(≥70%, <80%)	0	
Below 70% but not less than 60%	7	B+ (Good)
(≥60%, <70%)	1	D (((((((((((((((((((
Below 60% but not less than 50%	6	B (Average)
$(\geq 50\%, <60\%)$	0	D (Tronugo)
Below 50% (< 50%)	0	F (Fail)
Absent	0	AB (Absent)
Authorized Break of Study	0	ABS

- A student is deemed to have passed and acquired to correspondent credits in particular course if s/he obtains any one of the following grades: "S", "A+", "A", "B+", "B".
- A student obtaining Grade "F" shall be considered Failed and will be required to reappear in the examination.
- "SA" denotes shortage of attendance (as per item 10) and hence prevention from writing Semester End Examination.
- At the end of each semester, the institute issues grade sheet indicating the SGPA and CGPA of the student. However, grade sheet will not be issued to the student if s/he has any outstanding dues.

14.0 COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA:

The UGC recommends to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The credit points earned by a student are used for calculating the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both of which are important performance indices of the student. SGPA is equal to the sum of all the total points earned by the student in a given semester divided by the number of credits registered by the student in that semester. CGPA gives the sum of all the total points earned in all the previous semesters and the current semester divided by the number of credits registered.

$$SGPA = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (C_i G_i) / \sum_{i=1}^{n} C_i$$

Where, C_i is the number of credits of the i^{th} course and G_i is the grade point scored by the student in the i^{th} course and *n* represent the number of courses in which a student's is registered in the concerned semester.

$$CGPA = \sum_{j=1}^{m} \left(C_{j} S_{j}\right) / \sum_{j=1}^{m} C_{j}$$

Where, S_j is the SGPA of the j^{th} semester and C_j is the total number of credits up to the semester and *m* represent the number of semesters completed in which a student registered up to the semester.

The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts.

15.0 ILLUSTRATION OF COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA:

Course Name	Course Credits	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	3	А	8	3 x 8 = 24
Course 2	4	B+	7	4 x 7 = 28
Course 3	3	В	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 4	3	S	10	3 x 10 = 30
Course 5	3	С	5	3 x 5 = 15
Course 6	4	В	6	4 x 6 = 24
	20			139

Illustration for SGPA:

Thus, SGPA = 139 / 20 = 6.95

Illustration for CGPA:

Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4
Credit: 20	Credit: 22	Credit: 25	Credit: 26
SGPA:6.9	SGPA:7.8	SGPA: 5.6	SGPA:6.0

Thus,
$$CGPA = \frac{20x6.9 + 22x7.8 + 25x5.6 + 26x6.0}{93} = 6.51$$

16.0 PHOTOCOPY / REVALUATION:

A student, who seeks the re-valuation of the answer script, is directed to apply for the photocopy of his/her semester examination answer paper(s) in the theory course(s), within two working days from the declaration of results in the prescribed format to the Controller of Examinations through the Head of the Department. On receiving the photocopy, the student can consult with a competent member of faculty and seek the opinion for revaluation. Based on the recommendations, the student can register for the revaluation with prescribed fee to the Controller of Examinations. The Controller of Examinations shall arrange for the revaluation and declare the results. Revaluation is not permitted to the courses other than theory courses.

17.0 GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:

The following academic requirements shall be met for the award of the MBA degree.

- a. Student shall register and acquire minimum attendance in all courses and secure 88 credits.
- b. A student who fails to earn 88 credits within four consecutive academic years from the year of his/her admission with a minimum CGPA of 5.0, shall forfeit his/her degree and his/her admission stands cancelled.

18.0 AWARD OF DEGREE:

a) Classification of degree will be as follows:

$CGPA \ge 7.5$	$CGPA \ge 6.5 \text{ and} \\ < 7.5$	$CGPA \ge 5.0 \text{ and} \\ < 6.5$	$CGPA \ge 5.0 \text{ and} \\ < 5.5$	CGPA < 5.0
First Class with Distinction	First Class	Second Class	Pass Class	Fail

- b) In case a student takes more than one attempt in clearing a course, the final grade secured shall be indicated by * mark in the grade sheet.
- c) All the candidates who register for the semester end examination will be issued grade sheet by the Institute. Apart from the semester wise grade sheet, the institute will issue the provisional certificate subject to the fulfillment of all the academic requirements.

19.0 IMPROVEMENT OF GRADE:

A candidate, after becoming eligible for the award of the degree, may reappear for the final examination in any of the theory courses as and when conducted, for the purpose of improving the aggregate and the grade. But this reappearance shall be within a period of two academic years after becoming eligible for the award of the degree.

However, this facility shall not be availed of by a candidate who has taken the Original Degree Certificate. Candidates shall not be permitted to reappear either for CIE in any course or for Semester End Examination (SEE) in laboratory courses(including Project Viva-voce) for the purpose of improvement.

20.0 TERMINATION FROM THE PROGRAM

The admission of a student to the program may be terminated and the student may be asked to leave the institute in the following circumstances:

- a) The student fails to satisfy the requirements of the program within the maximum period stipulated for that program.
- b) The student fails to satisfy the norms of discipline specified by the institute from time to time.

21.0 WITH-HOLDING OF RESULTS

If the candidate has not paid any dues to the college / if any case of indiscipline / malpractice is pending against him, the results of the candidate will be withheld. The issue of the degree is liable to be withheld in such cases.

22.0 GRADUATION DAY

The institute shall have its own annual Graduation Day for the award of Degrees to students completing the prescribed academic requirements in each case, in consultation with the University and by following the provisions in the Statute.

The college shall institute prizes and medals to meritorious students, and award them annually at the Graduation Day. This will greatly encourage the students to strive for excellence in their academic work.

23.0 DISCIPLINE

Every student is required to observe discipline and decorum both inside and outside the institute and not to indulge in any activity which will tend to bring down the honor of the institute. If a student indulges in malpractice in any of the theory / practical examination, continuous assessment examinations he/she shall be liable for punitive action as prescribed by the Institute from time to time.

24.0 GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL COMMITTEE

The institute shall form a Grievance Redressal Committee for each course in each department with the Course Teacher and the HOD as the members. This Committee shall solve all grievances related to the course under consideration.

25.0 TRANSITORY REGULATIONS

A student who has been detained in any semester of previous regulations for not satisfying the attendance requirements shall be permitted to join in the corresponding semester of this regulation.

Semester End Examination in each course under the regulations that precede immediately these regulations shall be conducted three times after the conduct of last regular examination under those regulations. Thereafter, the failed students, if any, shall take examination in the equivalent papers of these regulations as suggested by the Chairman, BOS concerned.

26.0 REVISION OF REGULATIONS AND CURRICULUM

The Institute from time to time may revise, amend or change the regulations, scheme of examinations and syllabi if found necessary and on approval by the Academic Council and the Governing Body shall come into force and shall be binding on the students, faculty, staff, all authorities of the Institute and others concerned.

FAILURE TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE REGULATIONS IS NOT AN EXCUSE



INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

(Autonomous)

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

COURSE STRUCTURE-R18

I SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Category]	rio Per Vee		Credits	Ex	chemo amina ax. M	ation
			L	T	Р		CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY									
CMBB01	Management and Organizational Behavior	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB02	Accounting for Management	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB03	Managerial Economics	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB04	Business Law and Ethics	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB05	Statistics for Management	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB06	Management of Technology	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Open Elective – I	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
PRACTICAL	/ SEMINAR								
CMBB13	IT for Managers Laboratory	Core	-	-	2	2	30	70	100
CMBB14	Business Communication and Soft Skills - Seminar	Core	-	-	2	1	30	70	100
	TOTAL		28	00	04	31	270	630	900

II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Category	N N	rio Per Vee	k	Credits	Ex M	chem amina ax. M	ation arks
			L	T	P	•	CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY									
CMBB15	Human Resource Management	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB16	Production and Operations Management	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB17	Financial Management	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB18	Management Information Systems and ERP	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB19	Marketing Management	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
CMBB20	Strategy and Sustainable Enterprise	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Open Elective - II	Elective	4		-	4	30	70	100
PRACTICAL	/ SEMINAR								
CMBB27	Industry Analysis and Report Presentation-Seminar	Core	-	-	2	1	30	70	100
CMBB28	Personal Effectiveness - Seminar	Core	-	-	2	1	30	70	100
	TOTAL		28	00	04	30	270	630	900

III SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Category		erioc • We		credits	Ex	chemo amina ax. M	ation
			L	Τ	Р)	CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY									
CMBB29	Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective- I	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective- II	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective- III	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective-IV	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
PRACTICAL	/ SEMINAR		•						
CMBB50	Summer Internship (Field work) and Seminar.	Core	-	-	4	2	30	70	100
CMBB51	Pre submission Viva of Main Project	Core	-	-	2	1	30	70	100
	TOTAL		20	00	06	23	210	490	700

IV SEMESTER

Course Code	Course Name	Category		erioc We	-0	Sredits	Ex	chemo amina ax. M	ation
			L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
THEORY									
	Professional Elective -V	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective -VI	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective -VII	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Professional Elective -VIII	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
SEMINAR / D	ISSERTATION WORK								
CMBB72	Success Story of an Entrepreneur - Seminar	Core	-	-	3	1	30	70	100
CMBB73	Comprehensive Subject Viva Voce	Core	-	-	-	1	-	100	100
CMBB74	Main Project and Viva Voce	Core	-	-	6	4	30	70	100
	Total		16	00	09	22	180	520	700

OPEN ELECTIVE-I

I SEMESTER	
Course Code	Course Title
CMBB07	Intellectual Property Rights
CMBB08	Waste and Energy Management
CMBB09	Marketing Analytics
CMBB10	Economics and Political Science
CMBB11	Cross Cultural Management
CMBB12	Project Management

OPEN ELECTIVES- II

II SEMESTER	
Course Code	Course Title
CMBB21	Contemporary Management Practices
CMBB22	Psychology and Life
CMBB23	Supply Chain Analytics
CMBB24	Disaster Management
CMBB25	Fundamentals of Six Sigma
CMBB26	Environmental Science

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

Choose any one group of specialization for each semester from the following:

III SEMESTER	
Group-I (MARKETING)
CMBB30	Consumer Behavior
CMBB31	Digital Marketing
CMBB32	Integrated Marketing Communication
CMBB33	International Marketing
Group -II (FINANCE)	
CMBB34	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
CMBB35	Strategic Management Accounting
CMBB36	Financial Services and Systems
CMBB37	Banking, Insurance and Risk Management
Group –III (HUMAN RI	ESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
CMBB38	Recruitment and Selection
CMBB39	Training and Development
CMBB40	Strategic Human Resource Management
CMBB41	Management of Industrial Relations

Group –IV (SYSTEMS)	
CMBB42	Business Intelligence
CMBB43	Database Management Systems
CMBB44	Decision Support System
CMBB45	System Analysis and Design
Group -V (ENTREPRE	NEURSHIP)
CMBB46	Start up Management
CMBB47	MSME Management
CMBB48	Family Business Management
CMBB49	Entrepreneurship
IV SEMESTER	
Group -VI (MARKETI	NG)
CMBB52	Retailing Management
CMBB53	Product and Brand Management
CMBB54	Rural Marketing
CMBB55	Marketing of Services
Group -VII (FINANCE)	
CMBB56	Strategic Investment and Financing Decisions
CMBB57	International Financial Management
CMBB58	Financial Derivatives
CMBB59	Foreign Trade
- · ·	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
CMBB60	Compensation and Reward Management
CMBB61	Talent and Knowledge Management
CMBB62	Leadership and Change Management
CMBB63	Performance Management
Group -IX (SYSTEMS)	
CMBB64	E – Business
CMBB65	Cyber Security
CMBB66	Information Systems, Control and Audit
CMBB67	Data Warehousing and Data Mining
Group -X (ENTREPRE	NEURSHIP)
CMBB68	Entrepreneurial Finance
CMBB69	Entrepreneurial Marketing
CMBB70	Creativity Innovation and Entrepreneurship
CMBB71	Entrepreneurial Development



MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

	e Ca	tegory	Но	ours / We	ek	Credits	Max	kimum M	larks
CMBB01		Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVIBBUI		Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Classes		orial Clas	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tot	al Classe	s: 45
The Managemer Evolution of Ma Management Sc	Id enable t the behavior ower to pre- active and y giving lar rent conce story OF t Process, M nagement T	ior of em c of an em dict the b sincere me excuss pts relatin lge of key MANAC fanagemen heories of ries; Syste	ployees as pployee bu- behavior o towards h es or by at ag to mana y approach CEMIENT nt Function Managements ms and Com	t they fai of employ is task a osenting l aging of c nes and M s, kinds o ent Classio ntingency	l to under rees and and to continue of the onflicts, lodels ree f manage cal, Scient theory.	erstand the take preve letect which from office change, ti elating to O	reason entive m ch empl me and : Organiza	behind it easures oyee ca stress. tional Be Cla and skills b, Behavio	whethe n cause havior. sses: 08
Organizational p Approaches to p decision making	lanning, Pla	nning in D	ynamic En	vironmen	t. Decisio	on making p			ecisions
UNIT-III OF	GANIZIN	G AND C	ONTROL	LING				Cla	sses: 09
Organizational organizational st challenges. Controlling: The	ructure. Me	chanistic	and organio	c structure	es, contentional pe	mporary org rformance,	ganizatio types of	nal desig	n and its
controls, Dalance	DIVIDUAI	AND GF	ROUP BEH	HAVIOR			0	Cla	sses: 10
		1 Dehavia	r Culture a	and divers	ity, perso	•	· .	eption, fo	rmation
UNIT-IV IN Importance of O	rganizationa			propertie	s, group	cohesivenes	58.		
UNIT-IVINImportance of O of group behavioUNIT-VLF ST	rganizationa or, classifica ADERSHI RUCTURE	tion of gro P, MOTIV	oups, group VATION A	AND OR(GANIZA	TIONAL	58.	Cla	sses: 08
UNIT-IVINImportance of O of group behavioUNIT-VLE STLeadership traits Motivation: App	rganizationa or, classifica ADERSHI RUCTURE , Leadershij roaches to N	tion of gro P, MOTIV o styles, La Aotivation	varion A varion A eadership th , Maslow's	heories, Pos	Dever and erarchy th	TIONAL Politics. neory, two f	actor the	ories of	asses: 08
UNIT-IV IN Importance of O of group behavio	rganizationa or, classifica ADERSHI RUCTURE , Leadershij roaches to N	tion of gro P, MOTIV o styles, La Aotivation	varion A varion A eadership th , Maslow's	heories, Pos	Dever and erarchy th	TIONAL Politics. neory, two f	actor the	ories of	asses: 08

Reference Books:

- Laurie J. Mullins, "Management, and Organizational Behavior", Pearson Publications, 9th Edition 2012.
- Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A.Judge, Neharika Vohra, "Organizational Behavior", Pearson, 16th Edition, 2017.
- 3. Ramesh B. Rudani, "Management and Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw hill, 8th Edition 2011.
- 4. Rajeesh Viswanathan, "Principles of Management Concepts and Cases", Himalaya Publishing House (HPH), 10th Edition 2010.
- 5. Dr. Vandana Jain, "Management Theory and Practice", IBH, 7th Edition 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.ebooks directory.com
- 2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

E-Text Books:

- 1 http://www.bookboon.com
- 2 http://www.freemagagement.com
- 3 http://www.emeraldinsight.com

ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGEMENT

I Semester:	MBA								
Cours	e Code	Category	He	ours / W	/eek	Credits	Max	imum N	Aarks
CMI	BB02	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
Cim	5002	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classe	es: Nil	Prac	ctical Cl	asses: Nil	Tota	al Class	es: 45
I. Unders effective II. Interpre- plannin III. Apprece develoy IV. Use the of effective UNIT-I Definitions, classification accepted accession	should enablestand, analyzestand, analyzeste planning. et and analyzestand, analyzeste and analyzestand. ciate the use of pment of busiseste analytical test the use of pment of busiseste analytical test to planning. INTRODU meaning, I n of account accounting prime	le the students to: and interpret the fir e the financial growt f financial statement ness organization. chniques and arriving and decision making CTION TO ACCO fmportance, limitations, principles of acc ciples (GAAP), their	th of diff ts as means ag at con- ng. UNTIN ions, ob ounts, ac	erent co ans of bu clusions G ojectives ccountir	mpanies usiness c from fir , functi ng conce	for effective ommunicate nancial info ons of fin opts and co	ve control ion for th rmation f nancial a nventions	and pro e growth or the pu Class accounting, the ge	n and urpose ses: 08 ng and
UNIT-II Books of or revenue exp of depreciat	THE ACCO iginal record: ienses, final ac ion, methods	y system, accounting OUNTING PROCE journal and subsidia ccounts with adjustm of depreciation like eciation fund method	ESS ary books nents: M fixed ins	ethods of the stallment	of deprec t method	iation: Mea	aning, def	of capita	causes
UNIT-III		RY VALUATION	· •	•				Clas	ses: 09
like FIFO m Issue of sha	nethod, LIFO	ventory valuation, n method, weighted av r issue of shares at p te of forfeiture of sh	verage m oar, issue	ethod, s	imple av es at disc	verage meth	od (probl	ems).	
UNIT-IV	FINANCIA	AL ANALYSIS						Clas	ses:09
showing cha statements,	anges in work funds flow a	gnificance, limitation ing capital, funds fround income stateme nalysis of funds flow	om opera nt, fund	ations, d s flow a	listinctio and bala	n between f .nce sheet,	funds flov cash pro	v and ca fits and	sh flow
UNIT-V	FINANCIA	L STATMENTS A	AND RA	TIO AI	NALYSI	[S		Clas	ses: 09
analysis and limitations	d vertical ana of ratio anal	on of financial state lysis of company f ysis; types of ratio rt, accounting stand	financial s like li	stateme quidity,	ents; me leverag	aning, defin ge, solvency	nitions, s y and pro	ignificar ofitability	nce and y ratios

Text Books:

- 1. S.P.Jain and K.L.Narang, "Financial Accounting" Kalyani Publishers, 10th Revised Edition, 2010.
- 2. S.P.Jain and K.L.Narang, "Cost & Management Accounting", Kalyani Publishers, 10th Revised Edition, 2010.
- 3. Shashi.K.Gupta and R.K.Sharma, "Advanced Management Accounting" Kalayani publishers, 2nd Revised Edition, 2003.
- 4. Narayana Swamy, "Financial Accounting and Analysis" PHI Publications, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 5. S.N.Maheswari, "Financial Accounting", IBH Publications, 7th Edition, 2015.
- 6. N.Rama chandran, "Financial Accounting and Analysis" Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Limited, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 7. Maheswari S. N., and Maheswari S. K., "Accounting for Management", Vikas Publishing House, 3rd Edition, 2014.

Reference Books:

- 1. V.Rajasekharam "Financial Accounting and Analysis" Pearson Education, 13th Edition, 2012.
- 2. Ranjan Kumar Bai: "Financial Accounting and Analysis", S.Chand, 1st Revised Edition, 2012.
- 3. S.N.Maheswari and S.K.Maheswari, "Financial Accounting", Vikas publications, 4th Edition, 2009.
- 4. Hanif and Mukarjee, "Financial Accounting", Tata McGraw Hill Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2011.
- 5. Tulsian P.C., "Financial Accounting", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2013.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.koledza.lv/best/download/biblioteka/Financial_Accounting.pdf
- 2. http://www.tutorialspoint.com/accounting_basics/accounting_basics_tutorial.pdf

E-Text Books:

- 1. http://www.free-management-ebooks.com/skills-finance.htm
- 2. http://www.amazon.com/Financial-Reporting-Analysis-Lawrence-Revsine-book/dp/B005KLBRDS

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

	e Code	Category	He	ours / We	eek	Credits	Max	imum M	arks
CMB	8B03	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
		Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Class	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	Tota	al Classes	s: 45
I. Unde decisi II. Desig enviro III. Apply dema IV. Deriv	e should ena rstand the a ions in an or gn competiti onment acco y quantitativ nd, price ela ve the price t	able the students pplication of econ rganization. on strategies, incl ording to the nature techniques to be asticity and margi to charge that may rfect competition	uding cost res of pro usiness de nal analy kimizes p	sting, price ducts and ecisions us sis. rofits und	cing, pro l the stru using eco ler a var	oduct different actures of the onomic conc iety of circu	ntiation, a e markets epts such mstances	and marke as supply	et. y and
UNIT-I	-	UCTION TO M							ses:10
economic p		nd personnel, Op the concept of opp							i, Dasl
C		Y OF DEMAND					carcity, f		sm, Equ ses:08
UNIT-II Demand A estimation,	THEORY nalysis, Ela Marketing	pective, discounti	ng princij nd: types ches to o	ple, risk a s and sig demand	nd unce gnifican estimati	ertainty. ce of elasti on, Need fo	city of o	Class demand,	ses:08
UNIT-II Demand A estimation, techniques,	THEORY nalysis, Ela Marketing Supply Ana	pective, discounting OF DEMAND asticity of demand research approa	ng princip nd: types ches to ction, the	ple, risk a s and sig demand	nd unce gnifican estimati	ertainty. ce of elasti on, Need fo	city of o	Clas demand, sting, for	ses:08
UNIT-II Demand A estimation, techniques, UNIT-III Production function. Marginal ra	THEORY nalysis, Ela Marketing Supply Ana PRODUC function, Pr	pective, discounti OF DEMAND asticity of deman research approa- alysis, Supply fun	ng princip nd: types ches to o ction, the SIS as with or SO-quant	ole, risk a s and sig demand law of su he and two 's and IS	gnifican estimati upply, e o variab O-costs,	ertainty. ce of elasti on, Need fo lasticity of su les, Cobb-Do	city of o or foreca upply.	Clas demand, sting, for Clas oduction	ses:08 Demand recasting ses:09
UNIT-II Demand A estimation, echniques, UNIT-III Production Production. Marginal ra	THEORY nalysis, Ela Marketing Supply Ana PRODUC function, Pr the of technic of scale, Inn	pective, discounting COF DEMAND asticity of demand research approa- alysis, Supply fun CTION ANALYS roduction function cal substitution, IS	ng princip nd: types ches to o ction, the SIS as with or SO-quant pal compe	and signature of s	gnifican estimati upply, e o variab O-costs,	ertainty. ce of elasti on, Need fo lasticity of su les, Cobb-Do	city of o or foreca upply.	Clas demand, sting, for Clas oduction eturns to	ses:08 Demand recasting ses:09
UNIT-II Demand A estimation, echniques, UNIT-III Production function. Marginal ra economies o UNIT-IV Cost concep	THEORY nalysis, Ela Marketing Supply Ana PRODUC function, Pr te of technic of scale, Inn COST TH	pective, discounting COF DEMAND asticity of demand research approage alysis, Supply fun CTION ANALYS roduction function cal substitution, IS novations and glob	ng princip nd: types ches to o ction, the SIS as with or SO-quant colored STIMAT	e and two s and signal and signal and signal and signal and signal and two s and two s and IS etitivenes ION elationshi	gnifican estimati upply, e o variab O-costs, s. p in the	ertainty. ce of elasti on, Need fo lasticity of su les, Cobb-Do	city of o or foreca apply. ouglas pr cale and r	Class demand, sting, for Class oduction returns to Class	ses:08 Demand recasting ses:09 factors,

Text Books:

- Craig H. Petersen. Cris Lewis and Sudhir K. Jain, "Managerial Economics", Pearson, 14th Edition, 2012.
- 2. Dominick Salvatore, "Managerial Economics", Oxford Publications, 7th Edition, 2012.
- 3. Geetika, "Managerial Economics", TMH, 2nd Edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. G S Gupta, "Managerial Economics", TMH, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. H. L. Ahuja, "Managerial Economics", S. Chand, 3rd Edition, 2012.
- 3. D.N. Dwivedi, "Managerial Economics", Vikas, 2nd Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://2012books.lardbucket.org/pdfs/managerial-economics-principles.pdf
- 2. http://library.wub.edu.bd/assets/images/repository/Managerial_Economics.pdf

E-Text Books:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Managerial-Economics-Yogesh-Maheshwari-ebook/dp/B00K7BMJQA
- 2. http://www.studynama.com/community/threads/485-Managerial-economics-ebook-lecture-notes-pdf-download-for-MBA-students

BUSINESS LAW AND ETHICS

Course Code		Category	H	ours / We	eek	Credits	Maximum Marks			
CMBB04		Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact C	Classes:45	Tutorial Clas	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	sses: Nil	Tota	l Classe	s: 45	
 Unders to time. Unders Gain th Exchan Apply o and rreg UNIT-I Nature of co 	should enab tand the issue tand the term te knowledge age. different busi gulatory fram LAW OF ontract and es	le the students es related to the ninology of the p on capital mark ness laws to ens nework for doing CONTRACT -	industrial lanning co ets, RBI g ure growt g business 1872 s, types of	ommissic guidelines h and sus in India.	on and U: s, trade, e stainabili	nion Budget export and i ty of the org ful and illeg	t. mport pol ganization gal agreen	licy and the second sec	Foreigr ne legal sses:08	
	atest amendm	and discharge of the sector of	of contrac	ets, reme	dies for	breach of	contract		nity an	
Capacity to Contracts, Po Indemnity and	contract and erformance a nd guarantee	Essential elem Free Consent, I nd discharge of , Contract of Ag ance of Contract	Legality o Contracts ency, Sale	f Object. , Remedi	Unlawf es for br	ul and illegate ach of cont	al agreen tract. Con	nents, Co ntracts-II:	ntinger	
UNIT-III	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS AND ENDORSEMENT						Cla	Classes: 10		
characteristi	cs.	Promissory Note Holder in due co		C					rvices	
UNIT-IV							Cla	Classes:10		
		ent: Business Et		taught a	and train					
about Busir		illigan's Theory	Principle	s of Ethic	cs.				lopmer	
about Busir		illigan's Theory	Principle	s of Ethic	28.			Cla	sses:08	

Text Books:

- 1. Ravinder Kumar, "Legal Aspects of Business", Engage Learning, 4th Edition, 2016.
- 2. P.P.S.Gogna, 'Company Law", S.Chand, 9th Edition 2016.
- 3. RSN Pillai, Bagavathi, "Legal Aspects of Business", S.Chand, 8th Edition, 2016.
- 4. Akhileshwar Pathak, "Legal Aspects of Business", Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2011.
- 5. Nina Godbole & Sunit Belapure, "Cyber Security", Wiley India, 2012. RSN Pillai, Bagavathi, "Business Law", S.Chand, 4th Edition, 2013.

Reference Books:

- 1. N. D.Kapoor, "Mercantile Law", Sultan Chand and Sons, 5th Edition, 2015.
- 2. S. S. Gulshan, "Mercantile Law", Excel Books, 9th Edition 2014.
- 3. K. R.Bulchandani, "Business Law". Himalaya Publishing House, 21st Edition, 2008.
- 4. S. Dinesh Babu, "Professinal Ethics and Human Values", Lakshmi Publications, 4th Edition, 2016.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.slideshare.com
- 2. http://www.human capital.com
- 3. http://www.saylor.org/site/textbooks/Business%20Law%20and%20the%20Legal%20Environment.pdf

E-Text Books:

- 1. https://www.amazon.com/Business-Law-Ethical-Corporate-Environment-ebook/dp/B00BCXPVJE
- 2. http://www.ebooks.com/subjects/business-business-law-ebooks/172/

STATISTICS FOR MANAGEMENT

Course Code		Category	Ho	urs / We	eek	Credits	Maximum Marks			
CMBB05		Carra	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
CIVID	0000	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Cla	sses: Nil	Prac	tical Cla	sses: Nil	Total Classes: 4		es: 45	
 I. Underst II. Analyze III. Know t dispersi IV. Emphas V. Apply t 	should enab tand the varie the differen he applicatio on. size applicatio	le the students bus statistical te it types of skew n of statistical r on of ANOVA, s analysis and a s arising.	chniques an ness and kr neasures of other non-	now about central	ut the co tendency	efficient van y and also st nd analyze t	riations of tatistical the recent	of skewne measure t trends.	ess. s of	
UNIT-I	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS Classes:08									
		velopment and r limitations of st		applicati	ons of s	tatistics and	branche	s of the s	study,	
UNIT-II	MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY Classes:0									
deviation; co	o-efficient of , kelleys co-	cometric mean variation skew efficient of ske roblems.	ness: Karl	pearson	co-effic	ient of skew	ness, bo	wleys co	o-efficien	
UNIT-III	TABULATION OF UNIVARIATE Classes:0							asses:08		
		ite data, data cla	ssification	and tabu	ulation, o	liagrammati	ic and gra	aphical		
representation One dimension		nensional and t	hree dimen	sional di	agrams	and graphs.				
UNIT-IV	T-IV SMALL SAMPLE TESTS						Cl	Classes:10		
variance: on specified po analysis: sca	e way and tw pulation vari atter diagram	s and applicati vo way ANOV iance, test for n, positive and f correlation, s	A(with and goodness of negative of	without of fit, te correlation	t interact st for ir on, limit	tion),chi-squ dependence s for coeff	uare distries of attri icient of	ribution: butes; co correlat	test for orrelatio ion, Ka	
UNIT-V	REGRESSION ANALYSIS Classes: 10									
Concept, lea coefficients;	st square fit o Time Series	of a linear regre Analysis: Com Free hand curv	ssion, two l ponents, m	odels of	time ser	ies additive	, multipli	ession cative a	nd mix	

numbers: introduction, characteristics and uses of index numbers, types of index numbers, un weighted price indices, weighted price indices, tests of adequacy and consumer price indexes.

Text Books:

- 1. Levin R.I., Rubin S. David, "Statistics for Management", Pearson, 7th Edition, 2015.
- 2. Beri, "Business Statistics", TMH, 1st Edition, 2015.
- 3. Gupta S.C, "Fundamentals of Statistics", HPH, 6th Edition, 2015.

Reference Books:

- 1. Levine, Stephan, krehbiel, Berenson, "Statistics for Managers using Microsoft Excel", PHI, 1st Edition, 2015.
- 2. J. K Sharma, "Business Statistics", Pearson Publications, 2nd Edition, 2015.

Web References:

- 1. https://aditya30702.files.wordpress.com/2012/07/statistics-for-managers-using-microsoft-excelgnv64.pdf
- 2. http://www.nprcet.org/mba/document/First%20Semester/BA7102%20STATISTICS%20FOR%20 MANAGEMENT%20LT%20P%20C%203%201%200%204%20ODD.pdf

E-Text Books:

- 1. http://bookboon.com/en/statistics-and-mathematics-ebooks
- 2. http://www.ebay.com/bhp/statistics-for-managers-using-microsoft-excel

I Semester: MBA Course Code Category Hours / Week Credits **Maximum Marks** L Т Р С CIA SEE Total **CMBB06** Core 4 4 30 70 100 _ **Contact Classes: 45 Tutorial Classes: Nil Practical Classes: Nil Total Classes: 45 OBJECTIVES:** The course should enable the students to: Develop the ability to design innovation strategies that can successfully take advantage of innovation I. opportunities. II. Able to examine the patterns and sources of technological change and the mechanisms for capturing the economic benefits from innovation III. Identify the strategic and organizational challenges involved in managing technological innovation. IV. Explores the challenges, tools and principles involved in managing innovation and technology. UNIT-I **TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION** Classes: 08 The need for a conceptual approach, technological innovation as a conversion process factors contributing to successful technological innovation. Strategies for research and development: research and development as a business, resource allocation to research and development, research and development strategy in the decision making process, selection and implementation of research and development strategy, research and development and competitive advantage, new product development techniques for creative problem solving. UNIT-II FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT Classes: 09 Financial evaluation of research and development projects: the need for cost effectiveness, financial forecasts, risk as a factor in financial analysis, project selection formulae and allocation of resources, DCF and other techniques of evaluating research and development ventures. UNIT-III **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT** Classes: 09 Program planning and control, portfolio planning, project planning and control, project termination, resource allocation and management. New product development: new product development as a competitive strategy, market research for developing new products. Commercialization of research outcomes, industrial design, product architecture and design for manufacture, developing indigenous substitute for raw materials. **UNIT-IV TECHNOLOGICAL FORECASTING FOR DECISION MAKING** Classes:10 The definition of technological forecasting, forecasting, system inputs and outputs, classification of forecasting techniques, organization for technological, forecasting, current status. **UNIT-V TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY** Classes:09 Transfer of technology: modes of technology transfer, price of technology transfer, negotiation for price of management of technology. **Text Books:**

MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

- 1. Tarek Khalil, "Management of Technology —The Key to Competitiveness and Wealth", Tata McGraw Hill, Boston, 4th Edition,2011.
- 2. V.K.Narayanan, "Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2007.
- 3. Norma Harison and Samson, "Technology management Text and cases", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2011.

Reference Books:

- 1. Shane, "Technology Strategy for Managers and Entrepreneurs", Pearson, 5th Edition, 2015.
- 2. Khandwala, "Corporate Creativity", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2013.
- 3. Lucy C. Morse, Daniel L. Babcock, "Managing Engineering and Technology", Pearson, 6th Edition, 2014.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.change-management.com/Prosci-Defining-Change-Management.pdf
- 2. http://www.tcs.com/SiteCollectionDocuments/White%20Papers/EntSol-Whitepaper-Change-Management-Theories-Methodologies-0213-1.pdf.

E-Text Books:

- 1. http://www.nickols.us/four_strategies.pdf
- 2. http://ifcext.ifc.org/ifcext/spiwebsite1.nsf/0/00DB06A86B84D253852576BA000E2AF0/\$File/MoC %20Procedure.pdf

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

I Semester: MBA										
Course Code		Category	Hours / Week		Credits	Ma	ximum	mum Marks		
CMBB07		Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	P	ractica	l Classe	s: Nil	To	tal Hou	al Hours: 45	
 OBJECTIVES: The course should enable the students to: Gain knowledge about types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties. Safeguard the selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes. Understand about fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly. Apply different trade secret laws related to intellectual property rights. Develop trade mark law; copy right law, patent law and intellectual property audits. 										
UNIT-I	INTRODU	CTION TO INTELLEC	TUAL	PROP	PERTY			Clas	ses: 08	
Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.										
UNIT-II	TRADE MARKS						Clas	Classes: 10		
Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.										
UNIT-III	LAW OF COPY RIGHTS AND PATENTS Classes: 09								ses: 09	
 Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law. Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer. 										
UNIT-IV	TRADE SECRETS AND UNFAIR COMPETITION						Clas	Classes:10		
Trade secretes law, determination of trade secretes status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secretes litigation. Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.										
UNIT-V	NEW DEVELOPMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY					Clas	ses: 08			
New developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.										
International overview on intellectual property, international trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law and international development in trade secrets law.										
Text Books:										
 Deborah, E. Bouchoux, "Intellectual property right", Cengage learning, 5th Edition, 2008. Prabuddha ganguli," Intellectual property right - Unleashing the knowledge economy", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 7th Edition, 2009. 										

3. Carlos M.Correa" Intellectual property rights, The WTO and Developing countries", Zed books, 4th Edition, 2006.

Reference Books:

- Caves, Frankel, Jones, "World Trade and Payments-An Introduction", Pearson Education, 4th Edition, 2015.
- 2. Carlos M.Correa, "Intellectual property rights, The WTO and Developing countries", Zed books.
- 3. Peter-Tobias stoll, Jan busche, Katrianarend, "WTO- Trade –related aspects of IPR", Library of Congress.
- 4. Surendra Bhandari, "World Trade Organization (WTO) and Developing Countries", Vikas Publishing House.
- 5. P. K. Vasudeva, "World Trade Organization: Implications on Indian Economy", Pearson Education, 2015.
- 6. P.KrishnaRao, WTO, "Text and cases", Excel Books, 2015.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.ebooks.directory.com
- 2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

- 1. http://www.bookboon.com
- 2. http://www.freemagagement.com
- 3. http://www.emeraldinsight.com

WASTE AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Cour	se Code	Category	Hou	s / V	Veek	Credits	Max	imum N	Aarks
CM	IBB08	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Practical Classes: Nil				Tota	al Class	es: 45
I. Unders diagras II. Analyz III. Aware Solar I IV. Discus	should enable stand different ty ms, load profil the the factors af of Solar Passiv neating.	the students to: ypes of energy audit, energy conservation fecting efficiency, variate we Architecture, Adopt onservation checklist, ystems.	on sche iable sj ion to	mes peed susta	and vainabl	variable du e resources	ty cycle s such as	system s PV me	s. odules,
UNIT-I	BASIC PRI	NCIPLES OF ENER	GY A	U DI '	T:			Cla	sses:08
Sankey dia	grams, load pr	concept, types of ener ofiles, Energy conserv Energy audit of proces	ation s	cher	nes. I	Energy aud	it of ind	ustries,	
UNIT-II		FFICIENT MOTOR		WE	R FA	CTOR		Clas	ses:10
effect of improveme	Voltage variation of	factors affecting efficient ation on motors, mo capacitors, Pf with no lighting energy audit.	otor e	nerg	y au	dit. Power	r factor	- meth	nods o
UNIT-III	ENERGY E	FFICIENT BUILDIN	NGS					Clas	ses:09
Ventilation	Solar Passive	igent Buildings, Rati e Architecture. Adopti echniques, Energy aud	on to s	susta	inable	e resources	s such a		
	ECONOMI	C ASPECTS AND A	NALY	SIS				Clas	ses:10
UNIT-IV	Analysis, De	preciation Methods, ti		/sis-	calcul	ation of si	mple pa	yback	
Economics method, re	1	lysis, life cycle costin -Applications of cycle	•	g an	arysis	, letuin oi	investm	ent.	linethou
method, re	worth method		costin	-	-		investm		ses::08

Text Books:

- 1. W.R. Murphy and G. McKay Butter worth, "Energy Management", Heinemann publications, 3rd Edition, 1999.
- John .C. Andreas, "Energy Efficient Electric Motors", Marcel Dekker Inc Ltd, -2nd Edition, 1995.

Reference Books:

1. Paul o' Callaghan, "Energy management" Mc-Graw Hill Book company, 1st Edition, 1998.

2. W.C.Turner," Energy management hand book", John Wiley and sons, 2nd Edition, 1999.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.enerylens.com/articles/energy-management.com
- 2. http://www.siemens.com/articles/emergy-management.html

- 1. http://www.en.wikipedia.rg/wiki/energy-management-systems.com
- 2. http://www.search.gmx.net/energy management/lookhere.com

MARKETING ANALYTICS

Cour	se Code	Category	Hou	rs / V	Veek	Credits	Maxi	imum N	/larks
CM	(BB09	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVI	IDD07	Liecuve	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Prac	etical	Class	ses: Nil	Tota	al Class	es: 45
I. Under II. Analy III. Awar	should enable rstand different ze the different e of Predictive A	the students to: types of Pricing, Breake types of Descriptive An Analytics, Model for Mar t Analysis, Factor Analys	alytics rketing	and] and	Foreca Socia	st Analysis l Media Ma	Irketing A	nalytics	s.
UNIT-I	PRICING, I	BREAKEVEN AND N	MARC	GIN	ANA	LYSIS		Clas	ses:08
Performance various Mar	e Measure, Ma rketing Strategi Multiple Regres	Margin Analysis, Dem rketing Metrics and its es(problems), Cross Tab ssion, Financial Feasibili	applic: oulation	ation 1, Cł	(Case ni squa	Studies), F are Test, T	Financial Test, AN	Implica JOVA (tions o (F Test)
UNIT-II	DESCRIPTI	VE ANALYTICS AND	FORE	ECA	ST AN	ALYSIS		Clas	ses:10
		graphical Mapping, Data s, Time Series Forecastin					Analysis,	Foreca	st
UNIT-III		E ANALYTICS MODI DIA MARKETING AN				ETING AN	D	Clas	ses:09
(predictions Social Medi results, and). a Marketing Ar	odel for Marketing: aalytics a. Data mining m g., Twitter, Face book ar siveness).	nethods	b. A	Analys	es for webs	ites, sear	ch engir	ne
UNIT-IV		NALYTICS AND MOE	BILE A	NAI	LYTI	CS		Clas	ses:10
÷	•	Analytics a. App usage, Analytics)	App rev	venue	e, reter	ntion, churn	analysis	b. Mob	ile
UNIT-V	CONJOINT ANALYSIS	ANALYSIS, FACTO	R Al	NAL	YSIS	AND C	LUSTER	Clas	ses::08
U U	alysis, Factor A SS/As per requi	Analysis, Cluster Analysi rement)	s and I	Discri	iminar	t Analysis a	and Mult	i Dimen	sional
Fext Books	:								
1	. Winston, "Ma	ing Analytics: Strategic rketing Analytics: Data-I							
2. Wayne L 2 nd Editio	11, 2005.								

Web References:

- 1. http://www.in.zapmetasearch.coom/marketing analytics.com
- 2. http://www.sas.com/marketing-analytics.html

- 1. http://www.indes.about.com/web analytics.com
- 2. http://www.uk.ask.com/web analytics/visit-us.com

ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

CMBB10ElectiveL4					Veek	Credits	Max	imum N	/ larks
CN	IBB10	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			-	-	-	4	30	70	100
		Tutorial Classes: Mi	Frac	uca	Class	ses: Nil	100	al Class	es: 45
The courseI.UnderII.AnalyzIII.Awareapproal	e should enable stand nature and ze the demand a of the Nature a aches.	the students to: scope of economics, Re nalysis, types of elasticit nd Scope of political scie ce of liberty, equality, ju	y of de ence, no	mano orma	d and s tive ar	significance nd empirical	of elasti approac	city of d	
UNIT-I	INTRODUC'	FION TO MANAGER	IAL EO	CON	OMI	CS		Clas	ses:08
managemer Basic econo	t, marketing, fi	ope of economics, Rela nance and personnel, Op the concept of opportuni rspective, discounting pr	peration ity cost	ns res , inci	search rement	, The role of tal concept,	of manag	erial ec	onomist
UNIT-II	THEORY O	F DEMAND						Clas	ses:10
estimation,	Marketing rese Supply Analysi	of elasticity of demand earch approaches to de s, Supply function, the la ON ANALYSIS	mand	estin	nation,	Need for	forecast	ing, for	
Marginal ra Iso-quants	te of technical s	ction function with one a ubstitution eturns to scale and return				-	-		
UNIT-IV	INTRODUC'	TION TO POLITICS						Clas	ses:10
		pe of political science, N ypes of Power and Author						eminist	
	BASIC POLI		HTS A	ND	IDEC	DLOGIES		Clas	ses::08
UNIT-V	DASICIULI	TICAL VALUES, RIG							50500
Liberty, Eq Political, Ec	uality and Justic	e - Procedural, Distribut mporary Issues and Deba	ive; De	finiti					Civil,
Liberty, Eq Political, Ec	uality and Justic conomic; Conter ike Communisn	e - Procedural, Distribut nporary Issues and Deba	ive; De	finiti					Civil,

- 4. Ball, Terence and Dagger. Richard, "Political Ideologies and the Democratic Ideal", Longman, 4th Edition, 2003.
- 5. Bird, Colin, "An Introduction to Political Philosophy", Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 3rd Edition, 2007.
- 6. Heywood, Andrew," Political Ideologies: An Introduction Palgrave Macmillan", Basingstoke, 2nd Edition, 2003.

Reference Books:

- 1. G S Gupta, "Managerial Economics", TMH, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2 D.M.Mithani, "Managerial Economics theory and applications", Himalaya Publishing House, 5th Edition, 2015.
- 3. Heywood, A, "Political Theory An Introduction", Palgrave Basingstoke, 3rd Edition, 2004.
- 4. Hoffman, John and Graham, Paul, "Introduction to Political Theory", Longman, Harlow, 2nd Edition, 2006.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.spinger.com/gp/economics.com
- 2. http://www.en.wikipedia.rg/wiki/list_of_plitical_science.html

- 1. http://www.search.gmx.net/abuteconomics/saveyour time.com
- 2. http://www.archive.mu.ac.in/myweb_test/pliticalscience.com

CROSS CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

I Semester:	MBA								
Course	Code	Category	Ho	ours / `	Week	Credits	Max	timum M	larks
CMB	R11	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
		Liccure	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	P	ractic	Tot	al Classe	s: 45		
I. Unders II. Empha III. Develo IV. Apprais busines	should ena tand the nat sis cross cu p cultural ro se different ss.	able the students to: tional cultural dimension lture team management b elationship, international Culture and corporate st es for developing inter cu	ousine: encou ructure	ss com inters a es, Cul	munication and busir ture and	ions. less comm Leadership	unication o, Culture	e and Stra	tegy in
UNIT-I	INTROD	UCTION						Cla	sses: 08
		e Facets of culture Level of National Culture on bu							ousiness
UNIT-II	CULTUR	RAL DIMENSIONS AN	D DI	LEMN	AAS			Cla	sses:10
		Dimensions, Reconciling cultural values.	g cultu	ral dile	emmas, (Culture and	l Styles o	f Manage	ement,
UNIT-III	CULTUR	RE AND ORGANIZAT	IONS					Cla	sses: 09
Culture and	corporate s	tructures, Culture and Le	eadersl	nip, Cu	ilture and	l Strategy.			
Cultural cha	nge in Orga	anizations, Culture and n	narketi	ng, Cu	ıltural Di	versity.			
UNIT-IV	CULTUR	RE AND COMMUNICA	ATIO	NS				Cla	sses:10
Business co Internationa		on across cultures, Barrie	rs to ii	ntercul	tural con	nmunicatio	on, Negot	iating	
UNIT-V	CROSS (CULTURAL TEAM M	ANAG	SEME	NT			Cla	sses: 08
		onal teams, Groups proce derstanding and dealing v							
Text Books	:								
Publica 2. David 3. Nigel I	ations, 3 rd E C .Thomas,	vaeys and Roger Price, "U dition, 2015. , "Cross Cultural Manage ross Cultural Managemen	ement"	', Sage	Publicat	tions, 2 nd E	dition, 20)14.	

Reference Books:

- 1. Parissa Haghirian: Multinational and Cross Cultural Management, Routledge Publications, 1st Kindle Edition, 2012.
- 2. Richard Mead, "International Management, Cross cultural Dimension", Blackwell publications, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 3. Jerome Dumetz, "Cross Cultural Management Textbook", Paperback, Student Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.ebooks directory.com
- 2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

- 1. http://www.bookboon.com
- 2. http://www.freemagagement.com
- 3. http://www.emeraldinsight.com

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

I Semester:	MBA								
Course	e Code	Category	H	ours /	Week	Credits	Max	kimum	Marks
CMI	3B12	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100
OBJECTIV	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil		Ргаси	cal Class	ses: mi	101	al Clas	ses: 45
 I. Evalua move, i office i II. Unders a budg III. Explain incorpo IV. Demon 	te a small or s implementing nfrastructure stand a structu et and specifi n Scope, Cost prating Earned	ared approach prepare a pro- c outputs/deliverables for and Schedule baselines and d Value measurement we organizational leadersh	elopin roject each s as a m	g web plan, i step of eans o	sites, con ncorpora the plan f evaluat	nducting tra ting approp ing project	de worl riate pla progres	x and ma ans, sch s and	anaging edules,
UNIT-I	INTRODUC	TION						Class	ses:08
managemen	t research in ganization stru	at is project managemen brief, project management acture, stake holder manag	t toda	y, orga	nization	strategy and	d struct	ure and	culture,
UNIT-II	PROJECT	PLANNING						Class	ses:10
	nancial modul	the project, approaches to le, getting approval and co							
UNIT-III	PROJECT	EXECUTION						Class	ses:09
Initiating the	e project, con	trolling and reporting proj	ect ob	ojectivo	es, condu	cting project	ct evalu	ation.	
Managing ri project budg	-	process, risk managemen	t an in	itegrate	ed approa	ach, cost ma	anagem	ent, crea	ating a
UNIT-IV	LEADING	PROJECT TEAMS						Class	ses:10
		characteristics of a effective ct teams, conflicts manage				eving cross	function	nal	
UNIT-V	PERFORM	IANCE MEASUREMEN	NT AI	ND EV	ALUAT	TION		Class	ses:08
project evalu	uation and co	onitoring project performa ntrol, project termination, trends in project managem	types						
Text Books:									
1. Gray, Lar	son, "Project	Management", Tata McG	raw H	Iill, 4 th	Edition,	2015.			

- 2. Jeffery K.Pinto, "Project Management", Pearson Education, 4th Edition, 2015.
- 3. EnzoFrigenti, "Project Management", Kogan, 4th Edition, 2015.

Reference Books:

- 1. EnzoFrigenti: "Project Management"- Kogan, Revised 4th Edition, 2015.
- 2. R. Panneerselvam, P. Senthilkumar: "Project Management", PHI, Revised 4th Edition, 2015.
- 3. Thomas M.Cappels: "Financially Focused Project Management", SPD, Revised 4th Edition, 2008.

Web References:

1. http://home.hit.no/~hansha/documents/theses/projectmanagement.pdf 2. http://gurukpo.com/Content/MBA/Project%20Mngg..pdf

- 1. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Project%20Managementt200813.pdf
- $2. \ http://www.adi.pt/docs/innoregio_pmanagement.pdf$

IT FOR MANAGERS LABORATORY

٦

I Semester: M	BA								
Course C	ode	Category	He	ours / W	/eek	Credits	Max	imum N	Iarks
CMBB	13	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			0	0	2	2	30	70	100
Contact Clas	sses: Nil	Tutorial Classe	es: Nil	Pra	ctical Cl	asses: 24	Tota	al Classe	es: 24
I. UnderstanII. Apply datIII. Identify hadIV. Recognized	ould enable ad the conc a analysis ands on ex e different	the students to: where the students to: in MS Excel. perience in working types of formulas an cumentation for AM	with Mand function	S Excel. ons in N	IS Excel				
WEEK-1	INTRODUCTION OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY								
Introduction to	Informatio	on Technology and I	Informati	ion Syst	ems				
WEEK-2	ROLE O	F INFORMATION S	YSTEM	S					
Role of Inform	ation Syste	ems in an organization	on and D	ecision	Support	Systems (D	OSS)		
WEEK-3	INTROD	UCTION TO MS EX	CEL						
MS Excel as S _I	preadsheet	based DSS - Featur	es of MS	Excel,	Uses of	MS Excel.			
WEEK-4	BASICS (OF MS EXCEL							
•		Accessing, overviev eduler:- Gridlines, F			U		•	.	
WEEK-5	VARIOU	S FORMATTING S	FYLES I	N MS E	XCEL				
0		es to be covered:- C ing and Inserting wo		0.		1		0	
WEEK-6	WORKIN	IG WITH TEXT AN	D LOOK	CUP FUN	ICTION	S			
Create a spread	lsheet by u	sing the following	functions	: Text I	Function	s, Lookup I	Functions	•	
WEEK-7	WORKIN	IG WITH FUNCTIO	ONS						
		using the following f ctions, Database Fur		: Date a	and Time	e Functions	,		
WEEK-8	DATA AN	NALYSIS WITH MS	EXCEL	,					
-		ument by using data anager, Goal Seek.	analysis	concep	t with w	hat - if Ana	lysis -		

Г

WEEK-9 CREATION OF VARIOUS CHARTS IN MSEXCEL Apply data a=================================		-
WEEK-10 LaTeX FORMATTING Introduction of LaTex and LateX document formatting: Create a LaTeX document with following formatting: All margins with 1.5, headings with bold, text with normal, chapter name with blue color, line space with 1.5. WEEK-11 VARIOUS FORMATTING STYLES IN LaTeX Using LaTeX to create project certificate. Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX. WEEK-12 GRAPHICS AND TABLES IN LaTEX Create a LaTeX documents with images and image caption at centre alignment, table with thick border and table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books:	WEEK-9	CREATION OF VARIOUS CHARTS IN MSEXCEL
Introduction of LaTex and LateX document formatting: Create a LaTeX document with following formatting: All margins with 1.5, headings with bold, text with normal, chapter name with blue color, line space with 1.5. WEEK-11 VARIOUS FORMATTING STYLES IN LaTeX Using LaTeX to create project certificate. Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX. WEEK-12 GRAPHICS AND TABLES IN LaTEX Create a LaTeX documents with images and image caption at centre alignment, table with thick border and table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books: 1. Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Creage Learning, 1 st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: 1. Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, 1 st Edition, 2013. 2. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1 st Edition, 2013. 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1 st Edition, 2010. 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1 st Edition, 2011. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1 st Edition, 2013. Web References: 1. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://tan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: 1. http://www.amazon.com/succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software	Apply data an	alysis concept for creating Pivot Tables and Pivot Charts.
Create a LaTeX document with following formatting: Åll margins with 1.5, headings with bold, text with normal, chapter name with blue color, line space with 1.5. WEEK-11 VARIOUS FORMATTING STYLES IN LaTeX Using LaTeX to create project certificate. Features to be covered: - Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX. WEEK-12 GRAPHICS AND TABLES IN LaTeX Create a LaTeX documents with images and image caption at centre alignment, table with thick border and table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books: 1. Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Cengage Learning, 1ª Edition, 2014. Reference Books: 1. Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, , 1ª Edition, 2013. 2. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1ª Edition, 2013. 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1ª Edition, 2011. 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1ª Edition, 2013. 4. Lisa Miller, "Mis Cases: Concision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1ª Edition, 2013. 5. Mitp://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchR	WEEK-10	LaTeX FORMATTING
Using LaTeX to create project certificate. Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX. WEEK-12 GRAPHICS AND TABLES IN LaTeX Create a LaTeX documents with images and image caption at centre alignment, table with thick border and table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books: 1. Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: 1. 1. Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2013. 2. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. 6. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. 7. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. 8.	Create a LaTe	X document with following formatting: All margins with 1.5, headings with bold, text with
 word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX. WEEK-12 GRAPHICS AND TABLES IN LaTeX Create a LaTeX documents with images and image caption at centre alignment, table with thick border and table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books: 1. Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: 1. Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, , 1st Edition, 2013. 2. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. 4. Lias Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: 1. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www. http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business 2. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business 2. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www.engage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in-business 2. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	WEEK-11	VARIOUS FORMATTING STYLES IN LaTeX
Create a LaTeX documents with images and image caption at centre alignment, table with thick border and table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books: 1. Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Cengage Learning, 1 st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: 1. Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, , 1 st Edition, 2013. 2. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1 st Edition, 2013. 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1 st Edition, 2010. 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1 st Edition, 2011. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1 st Edition, 2013. Web References: 1. http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. 2. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business 1. http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in. 3. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software	word, Applyin	g Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer,
 table caption with centre alignment, row height, content with cell centre alignment. Text Books: Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, , 1st Edition, 2013. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	WEEK-12	GRAPHICS AND TABLES IN LaTeX
 Gross Debra, "Succeeding in Business with Microsoft Excel - 2013: A Problem Solving Approach", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2013. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www. http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-susiness http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 		
Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2014. Reference Books: 1. Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, , 1st Edition, 2013. 2. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: 1. http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. 2. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: 1. http://www. http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business 2. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software	Text Books:	
 Paul Mcfedries, "Excel 2013 Formulas and Functions", Pearson Education, , 1st Edition, 2013. Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.engage.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 		
 Dodge Mark, Stinson Craig, "Microsoft Excel 2013 Inside Out", Prentice Hall of India, 1st Edition, 2013. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	Reference Bo	oks:
 3. Guy Hart Davis, How to do everything with Microsoft Office Excel, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised 1st Edition, 2010. 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	2. Dodge Mar	
 4. Lisa Miller, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised 1st Edition, 2011. 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www. http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.cengage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	3. Guy Hart D	
 5. Giridhar Joshi, "Management Information Systems", Oxford University Press, Revised 1st Edition, 2013. Web References: http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.engage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	4. Lisa Miller	, "MIS Cases: Decision Making with Application Software", Pearson Education, Revised
 http://www.abebooks.com/servlet/SearchResults?isbn.pdf. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.cengage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	5. Giridhar Jo	
 2. http://www.amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013 3. http://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic E-Text Books: http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.cengage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	Web Reference	ces:
 http://www.http://www.chegg.com/textbooks/succeeding-in-business http://www.cengage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	2. http://www.	amazon.in/Succeeding-Business-Microsoft-Excel-2013
 http://www.cengage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. http://www.amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software 	E-Text Books	:
	 http://www http://www 	. cengage.com.au/product/title/succeeding-in. .amazon.com > > Computers & Technology > Software

BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS

Course	Codo	Catagomy	U_	urs / We	ماد	Credits	Мат	imum M	lorle
Course	Code	Category	L	urs / we T	Р	Creans	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBI	314	Core	0	0	2	1	30	70	100
Contact Cla	asses: Nil	Tutorials Cla	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	sses: 45	Tot	al Classe	s: 45
I. Develop II. Understa III. Understa	should ena skills for e and how to and how to	able the students effective written write project rep write business le ing and different	business co oort. etters and in	nprove v	ritten co	mmunicatio	on.		
UNIT-I	BUSINE	ESS WRITING						Classe	s: 08
		ce of written businges of writing bu					approac	hed to bu	siness
UNIT-II	BUSINE	ESS CORRESPO	ONDENCI	E:				Classe	s: 08
letters, strate		letter writing, eff							ousiness
Practice exer		riting the body of	f a letter, ki	nds of bi	isiness le	tters, writin	g effectiv	ve memos	8,
	cises.	riting the body of	f a letter, ki	nds of bi	isiness le	tters, writin	g effectiv	Classe	
UNIT-III	rcises.							Classe	
UNIT-III Introduction	rcises. INSTRU	JCTIONS	al warning	, caution	and dang	ger, format i		Classe	
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct	rcises. INSTRU : written in ions, Audi	JCTIONS structions, gener	al warning	, caution actions. F	and dang Practice e	ger, format i		Classe	s: 10
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct UNIT-IV	Trecises. INSTRU Written in ions, Audio BUSINE What is a	JCTIONS Istructions, gener ence analysis, pro ESS REPORTS report, steps in w	al warning oduct instru AND PRO	, caution actions. F POSAL	and dang Practice e	ger, format i xercises.	n instruc	Classe tions.	s: 10 s: 09
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct UNIT-IV Introduction	Trecises. INSTRU Written in ions, Audio BUSINE What is a ness propo	JCTIONS Istructions, gener ence analysis, pro ESS REPORTS report, steps in w	al warning oduct instru AND PRO vriting a roo	, caution actions. F POSAL	and dang Practice e	ger, format i xercises.	n instruc	Classe tions.	s: 10 s: 09
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct UNIT-IV Introduction reports, busin UNIT-V Introduction options, prep	Trecises. INSTRU Written in ions, Audio BUSINE what is a ness propo CAREE career bui paring your	JCTIONS Istructions, gener ence analysis, pro ESS REPORTS report, steps in w sals.	al warning oduct instru AND PRO writing a rou MES ding yourse formats, tr	, caution actions. F POSAL atine bus elf, settin aditional	and dang Practice e S iness rep g a caree	ger, format i xercises. ort, parts of r goal, job s	n instruc a report,	Classe tions. Classe corporate Classe pooking at	s: 10 s: 09 e s: 10
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct UNIT-IV Introduction reports, busin UNIT-V Introduction options, preprecruitment p	Trecises. INSTRU Written in ions, Audio BUSINE what is a ness propo CAREE career build paring your process, W	JCTIONS Istructions, gener ence analysis, pro ESS REPORTS report, steps in w sals. RS AND RESU ilding, understan resume, resume	al warning oduct instru AND PRO writing a rou MES ding yourse formats, tr	, caution actions. F POSAL atine bus elf, settin aditional	and dang Practice e S iness rep g a caree	ger, format i xercises. ort, parts of r goal, job s	n instruc a report,	Classe tions. Classe corporate Classe pooking at	s: 10 s: 09 e s: 10
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct UNIT-IV Introduction reports, busis UNIT-V Introduction options, prep recruitment p Text Books: 1. Meenaks	Trecises. INSTRU Written in ions, Audio BUSINE what is a ness propo CAREE career bui paring your process, W whi Raman	JCTIONS Istructions, gener ence analysis, pro ESS REPORTS report, steps in w sals. RS AND RESU ilding, understan resume, resume	al warning oduct instru AND PRO vriting a rou writing a rou MES ding yourse formats, tr to market y	, caution actions. F POSAL utine bus elf, settin aditional yourself.	and dang Practice e S iness repo g a caree , electron	er, format i xercises. ort, parts of r goal, job s ic and vide	n instruc a report, search / lo o resume	Classe tions. Classe corporate Classe cooking at s, online	s: 10 s: 09 e s: 10 various
UNIT-III Introduction Oral instruct UNIT-IV Introduction reports, busis UNIT-V Introduction options, prep recruitment p Text Books: 1. Meenaks	rcises. INSTRU Written in ions, Audi BUSINE what is a ness propo CAREE career but paring your process, W shi Raman "Basic But	JCTIONS Istructions, gener ence analysis, pro- ESS REPORTS report, steps in w sals. RS AND RESU ilding, understan resume, resume rite your resume	al warning oduct instru AND PRO vriting a rou writing a rou MES ding yourse formats, tr to market y	, caution actions. F POSAL utine bus elf, settin aditional yourself.	and dang Practice e S iness repo g a caree , electron	er, format i xercises. ort, parts of r goal, job s ic and vide	n instruc a report, search / lo o resume	Classe tions. Classe corporate Classe cooking at s, online	s: 10 s: 09 e s: 10 various

Rajendra Pal, J S KorlahaHi, "Essentials of Business Communication", Sultan Chand and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2015.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.abahe.co.uk/Free-En-Resources/English-for-Managers-Business-Correspondance.pdf
- $2. \ http://www.pc-freak.net/international_university_college_files/Business\%20Communication.pdf$

- 1. https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/BookDetail.aspx?bookId=8
- 2. https://www.goodreads.com/shelf/show/business-communication

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMNT

	de	Category	Hour	rs / We	ek	Credits	Max	ximum M	larks
CMBB1		Core	L	Т	Р	C	CIA	SEE	Tota
	5	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Class	es: 45	Tutorials Cla	asses: Nil	Prac	tical Cl	asses: Nil	Tot	al Classe	s: 45
 Utilize the of organiz Understan training an training an development Create and development Maintain of solving an v. Develop gorganizati UNIT-I Objectives of challenges of 1 data collection job enrichment 	ould en e availat ational d the fu d devel d mainta ent. employe d coord grievanc onal goa NTRO human human , job des t, strate	inctions of huma lopment. ain the quality of ee and manageme linating activities e handling metho	rces in effici n resource c work life ir ent relations effectively ods, guidelin HUMAN F gement, hu ement, job a cifications, n resource	lepartm the orgonal ships ef mes for RESOU man re analysis job des plannin	ent for t ganizati fectively handling RCE N source and de ign, job g, hum	the purpose of ons for carrie y in the orga g grievances IANAGEM objectives, esign, uses of redesign, jo an resource	of effective er plannir nization f and strate ENT human re of job ana b rotation planning	re evaluating and for problemediates to re- egies to re- classic classics of the classic classic classic classics of the classic class	ion of m each asses:1(ctivities thods o rgement , human
	RECRU	JITMENT AND	SELECTI	ON				Cl	
Fl.	it proce								asses:1(
process, type designing and	of tests	ess, methods of 1 s, basic features ting the effective nduction and pla	s of intervi e interview,	ews, ty	pes of	interviews,	interviev	v errors	selection
process, type designing and evaluation, job	of tests conduct offer, in	s, basic features ting the effective	of interview, cement.	ews, ty referer	pes of	interviews,	interviev	v errors ion, medi	and bia
brocess, type designing and evaluation, job UNIT-III	of tests conduct offer, in FRAIN training	s, basic features ting the effective nduction and pla	s of intervi e interview, cement. ELOPMEN ocess, traini	ews, ty referen NT ng metl	vpes of nce and	interviews, background anagement d	interviev verificat	v errors ion, medi	selection and bia cal asses:08
brocess, type designing and evaluation, job UNIT-III	of tests conduct offer, in FRAIN training techniq	s, basic features ting the effective nduction and pla ING AND DEV g, the training pro	s of intervi e interview, cement. ELOPMEN ocess, traini of training a	ews, ty referen NT ng metl	vpes of nce and	interviews, background anagement d	interviev verificat	v errors ion, medi Cla ent, indivi	selectic and bia cal asses:08 dual,
process, type designing and evaluation, job UNIT-III Introduction to group. Organizational UNIT-IV	of tests conduct offer, in FRAIN training techniq PERFO proces	s, basic features ting the effective nduction and pla ING AND DEV g, the training pro- ques, evaluation of	s of intervi e interview, cement. ELOPMEN ocess, traini of training a PRAISAL	ews, ty referen NT ng metl nd deve	nods, mail	interviews, background anagement d nt.	evelopme evaluati	v errors ion, medi Cla ent, indivi Cla on, the a	selectic and bia cal asses:08 dual, asses: 0
process, type designing and evaluation, job UNIT-III Introduction to group. Organizational UNIT-IV The appraisal interview, the development.	of tests conduct offer, in FRAIN training techniq PERFO process feedbac	s, basic features ting the effective nduction and pla ING AND DEV g, the training pro- ques, evaluation of PRMANCE APH s, methods and	s of intervi e interview, cement. ELOPMEN ocess, traini of training a PRAISAL	ews, ty referen NT ng metl nd deve	nods, mail	interviews, background anagement d nt.	evelopme evaluati	v errors ion, medi Cla ent, indivi Cla on, the a ireer plan	selectic and bia cal asses:08 dual, asses: 0

Text Books:

- 1. Biswajeet Patt nayak," Human Resource Management", Prentice hall of India, 2nd Edition, 2009.
- 2. Ashwathappa, "Human resource management", Himalaya Publications, 7th Edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. Aryasri, A. V. V Raju, "Human Resources Management", Students Helpline Publishing House Private Limited, 2nd Edition, 2010.
- 2. Venkata Raman C. S, Srivastiva B. K, "Personnel Human Resource Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 2009.
- 3. Cynthia D. Fisher, Lyle F. Schoenfeld, "Human Resource Management", Wiley India Publishers, 3rd Edition, 2009.
- 4. Jyothi," Human Resource Management", Pearson Education, 12th Edition, 2009.
- 5. R. Wayne Mondy, Robert M. Noe, "Human Resource Management", Pearson Education, 5th Revised Edition, 2009.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.csb.gov.hk/english/publication/files/e-hrmguide.pdf
- 2. http://corostrandberg.com/wp-content/uploads/2009/12/csr-hr-management.pdf

- 1. https://www.free-ebooks.net/ebook/Human-Resources-Management-Course
- 2. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=439

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Cours	se Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	eek	Credits	Maxi	mum M	arks
СМ	BB16	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Tot
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact (OBJECTIV	Classes: 45	Tutorial Clas	sses: Nil	Practi	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tota	l Classes	s: 45
I. Apply t socio-ee II. Underst operation III. Develo	he skills which conomic produ tand the Enterp ons. op the knowled	e the students t n are necessary in active systems. Drise Resource F ge and leadersh tems of invento	to analyze Planning a ip skills ir	nd MRP	II system	ns which are u	ised in m	anaging	
UNIT-I	INTRODUC	CTION TO OP	ERATIO	NS MAI	NAGEM	ENT		Class	es: 08
interface be process des production	etween the open ign, productio cycle, charac	management, r eration systems on planning and teristics of pro- hip between pro-	and systend and control: and control	ems of obsident of the basic function of the basic function of the basic function of the basic observation of the basic o	other fur inctions s, projec	nctional areas of production ct, job shop	s, process n plannin	g and co	ng and ontrol
UNIT-II	SCHEDULIN	NG AND CONT	FROL OF	PROD	UCTIO	N OPERATI	ONS	Class	es:08
product mullocation and	lti stage situati I the factors in	ations scheduli ions, plant capa fluencing locati breakdown mai	city and li on; Maint	ine balar enance n	ncing; Plananagem	ant layout, di ent: objective	fferent ty	pes of la	youts
UNIT-III	QUALITY O	CONTROL						Class	es: 10
charts for	variables, ave	ons, quality ass rage, range an efects, acceptan	d standar	d devia	tion; Co	ntrol charts	for attri		
	·	the methods s different metho	•	•		· ·	•	nethod;	Worl
UNIT-IV	MATERIAI	LS MANAGEN	IENT					Class	ses:10
techniques performance	for prioritizat e of suppliers r	materials man ion of materia nake or buy deo ndor rating, cor	ls-sources cisions and	of sup 1 its imp	oply of a lications	materials, se under variou	lection, e	evaluatio	n and
UNIT-V	STORES M.	ANAGEMEN	Г					Class	es: 09
inventory c	ontrol, differer C, VED and	nagement, required to the systems of in FNSD analyses	ventory c	ontrol ty	pes of ir	ventory; Cos	sts systen	ns of inv	entory

Text Books:

- 1. Mahadevan.B, "Operations Management", Pearson Education, Revised 2nd Edition, 2010.
- 2. Stevenson J. William, "Operations Management", Tata McGraw-Hill, 9th Edition, 2009.
- 3. James R Evans, David A. Collier, "Operations Management", Cengage Learning, 3rd Edition, 2007.

Reference Books:

- 1. Aswathappa K. and SridharaBhat, "Production and Operations Management", HPH, 2nd Edition, 2010.
- 2. Ray Wild, "Operations Management, Thomson Learning, 1st Edition, 2003.
- 3. KanishkaBedi, "Production and Operations Management", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2007.
- 4. Upendra Kachru, "Production and Operations Management", Excel Books, 2nd Edition, 2010.

Web References:

- 1. http://tn.upi.edu/pdf/Operations_Management.pdf
- 2. https://notendur.hi.is/~kth93/3.20.pdf

- 1. http://ebooks.cambridge.org/ebook.jsf?bid=CBO9781139150002
- 2. http://www.ebook777.com/operations-management-11th-edition/

II Semester: MBA Course Code Hours / Week Credits **Maximum Marks** Category L Т Р С CIA SEE Total **CMBB17** Core 4 4 70 30 100 **Tutorials Classes: Nil Practical Classes: Nil** Total Classes: 45 **Contact Classes: 45 OBJECTIVES:** The course should enable the students to: Provide support for decision making and to monitor their decisions for any potential financial I. implications. II. Learn and implement the financial management strategies for effective utilization of financial resources in optimum manner. III. Ensure the availability of relevant and reliable financial and non-financial information for the purpose of wealth and profit maximization. IV. Focus on wealth maximization rather than profit maximization to achieve the objectives of finance function. UNIT-I THE FINANCE FUNCTION Classes: 10 Nature and scope, functions, objectives and importance of financial management, evolution of finance function, new role in the contemporary scenario, profit maximization, wealth maximization and EPS maximization, role of financial manager, the agency relationship and costs, risk return trade off, concept of time value of money, future value and present value. UNIT-II THE INVESTMENT DECISION Classes: 09 Investment decision process, developing cash flow, data for new projects, capital budgeting techniques :traditional and discounted cash flow methods: payback period method, average rate of return method, net present value method, profitability index method, internal rate of return method (problems), the net present value vs. internal rate return; approaches for reconciliation, capital budgeting decision under conditions of risk and uncertainty; cost of capital: concept and measurement of cost of capital, debt vs. equity, cost of equity, preference shares, equity capital and retained earnings, weighted average cost of capital and marginal cost of capital. Importance of cost of capital in capital budgeting decisions. UNIT-III **CAPITAL STRUCTURE DECISIONS** Classes:08 Capital structure vs. financial structure: capitalization, financial leverage, operating leverage and composite leverage, earnings before interest and tax, Earning Per Share Analysis (problems). Indifference Point/Break even analysis of financial leverage, capital structure theories; The Modigliani miller Theory, NI, NOI theory and traditional theory: A critical appraisal (problems). **UNIT-IV DIVIDEND DECISION** Classes:10 Dividends and value of the firm ,Relevance of dividends, MM hypothesis, Factors determining dividend policy, dividends and valuation of the firm, the basic models. Declaration and payment of dividends, bonus shares, rights issue, share-splits, and major forms of dividends: cash and bonus shares, The theoretical backdrop: dividends and valuation, Major theories centered on the works of Gordon and walter models (problems). A brief discussion on dividend policies of Indian companies, working capital management: components of working capital, gross vs. net working capital, determinants of working capital needs, the operating cycle approach.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

UNIT-V MANAGEMENT OF CURRENT ASSETS

Management of cash, basic strategies for cash management, cash budget (problems), cash management techniques/processes; management of receivables and management of inventory (problems), the importance of current assets management in working capital planning, planning of working capital, financing of working capital through bank finance and trade credit, recommendations of tandon and daheja committee on working capital, cases.

Text Books:

- 1. I.M. Pandey, "Financial Management", Vikas Publishing House Publications, 10th Edition, 2010.
- 2. Jonathan Berk, Peter DeMarzo and Ashok Thampy, "Financial Management", Pearson Publications, 4th Edition, 2010.

Reference Books:

- 1. Brigham, E. F. and Ehrhardt. M. C., "Financial Management Theory and Practice", Thomson South-Western Publications, 10th Edition, 2006.
- 2. Vishwanath S. R., "Corporate Finance Theory and Practice", Sage Publications, 2nd Edition, 2007.
- 3. Prasanna Chandra, "Financial Management Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2005.
- 4. Sudershana Reddy, "Financial Management", HPH Publications, 6th Edition, 2010.
- 5. Rajiv Srivastava and Anil Misra, "Financial Management", Oxford Higher Education Publications, 4th Edition, 2009.

Web References:

- 1. http://qu.edu.iq/ade/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/financial_management_www.accfile.com_.pdf
- 2. http://bschool.nus.edu.sg/staffprofile/bizzwn/Financial_Mgt_2E.pdf

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Business/Finance-Books.html
- 2. http://www.icaew.com/en/library/library-collection/ebooks/financial-management

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM AND ERP

	se Code	Category	Hou	rs / We	eek	Credits	Ma	ximum M	[arks
CM	BB18	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVI	DD10		4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Cl	asses: 45	Tutorial Cl	asses: Nil	Prac	ctical Cl	asses: Nil	То	tal Classe	es: 45
I. Gain th II. Assess their da III. Provide process IV. MIS is	should enable e knowledge to compression b ily work and s e alternatives to	o increase the etween comp olve problems o solve new an rolling costs b	effectivene uter system s. nd non-repe	and de ated pr	cision su oblems	upport syste	m to help ess decisi	the depart	rtment ir
UNIT-I	INTRODUC	CTION						Clas	ses:08
types of info		mation syster	ns for comp	petitive NFOR	advanta	ige. DN SYSTEN	/	Clas	s concep
	commerce, enter and knowledg			system	is, decisi	ion support	system, b	usiness	
UNIT-III	MANAGEM	IENT OF IN	FORMAT	ION S	YSTEM	[Clas	ses:10
Information	system planni	ng, system ac	quisition, s	ystems	implem	entation.			
Evaluation	and maintenan	ce of information	tion system	, inforn	nation sy	ystem securi	ity and co	ntrol.	
UNIT-IV	BUILDING	OF INFORM	MATION S	YSTE	MS			Clas	ses: 10
determination	elopment stage on, strategies fo conceptual des	or requiremen	t determina	tion, st	ructured	l analysis to			
	INTRODUC	CTION TO C	YBER CR	IME				Clas	ses: 09
UNIT-V	1	aniain of the	word, cybe	rcrime			urity, wh	o are cybe	
criminals, c	definition and lassification of global perspect	cyber crimin	als legal pe	rspectiv	ves, Indi	an perspecti			

Reference Books:

- Ken Laudon, Jane P. Laudon, Management Information Systems, Pearson education, 15th Edition, 2015.
- 2. Jennifer LBayuk, Jason Healey, Paul Rohmeyer, Marcus H.Sachs, Jeffrey Schmidt, Joseph Weiss, Cyber security Policy Guidebook, Wiley, 1st Edition, 2012.
- 3. A K Gupta, Sharma "Management of Systems" Macmillan, 1st Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.ijcse.com/docs/IJCSE11-02-01-054.pdf
- 2. http://www.pitt.edu/~druzdzel/psfiles/dss.pdf

- 1. https://www.scribd.com/doc/252519209/Decision-Support-Systems-and-Intelligent-Systems-7th-Edition-Free-eBook-Download
- 2. http://link.springer.com/book/10.1007%2F978-3-540-48713-5

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

II Semester	: MBA								
Course	Code	Category	Ho	ours / We	eek	Credits	Max	imum N	Aarks
CMB	PR10	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVID	DD19	Core	4	-	-	4	30	700	100
Contact C		Tutorials Cla	asses:	Prac	tical Cla	sses: Nil	Tot	al Class	es: 45
 I. Develop the develop II. Analyze analysis strategie III. Underst research IV. Evaluat 	should enable o knowledge elopment and e strategically of a brand, es. and comprehen, and that re- e the impact	ble the students t and understandin l execution of ma y focused integrat its competition, a nensive B2B and l flect an organizat of changing glob arketing strategy of	g of key rketing st ed marke nd consu B2C mar ion's don al, politic	trategies. eting con mer beha keting pl nestic an cal, econo	nmunicat avior, usi ans base d interna	ions plan ba ng appropri d on sound tional strate	ased on re ate comm customer gic visior	esearch a nunication and con	und ons npetitive
UNIT-I		JCTION TO WO	•		KETING	÷		Cla	asses:09
environment definition of research pro UNIT-II Consumer d cultural, soc	t, marketing market rese cess, market ANALYZI AND MAF ecision maki ial and perso	marketing, cor strategies and p arch, marketing in research online, p NG MARKETIN RKETING MIX ng, creating custo onal factors, devel nix, product life c	plans, de nformatio market re NG OPP omer valu oping pro	eveloped on system esearch a ORTUN ie, analyz	vs. dev n, commi nd ethics ITIES (zing cons nd brands	eloping ma issioning ma , internation CUSTOME sumer marko s, product le	rketing; urket rese al marke R VALU ets, consu	market arch, ma t researc TE Cla umer beh	research: urket h. asses: 08 avior,
UNIT-III	DESIGNI	NG A CUSTOM	ER DRI	VEN ST	RATEG	Y		Cla	asses: 08
segmentatio	n, market tar narket segme strategy.	entation, Selecting	g target n	narket se	gmentati	on, position			
UNIT-IV		UTION DECISION DECISION DECISION DECISION STR	1		ONS AN	ND		Cla	asses:10
products, b promotional	usiness and mix, adv	annel intermedia l industrial proc rertising, public nication process, o	lucts, alt relatior	ternative 1s, sale	channe s promo	el, channel otion, pers	strategy onal se	decisio lling, n	ons, The narketing
UNIT-V	PRICING	DECISION ANI	D PERSO	ONAL C	COMMU	NICATIO	N	Cla	asses: 10
pricing, pric	ing strategy,	t determinant of ethics of pricing Marketing, digital	strategy,	product	line prici	ing, rural ma	urketing,	balance	of

sustainability and ethics, global marketing.

Text Books:

1. Philip Kotler, Kevin Lane Keller, Abraham Koshy and MithleshwarJha "Marketing Management", Pearson Education, 13th Edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

- Ramaswamy Namakumari, "Marketing Management", TMH, 5th Edition, 2013. 1.
- 2. Philip Kotler, Gray Armstrong, Prafulla. Y. Agnihotri, Ehsan UL Haque, "Principles of Marketing, South Asian perspective", Pearson Education, 13th Edition, 2012.
- K.Karunakaran, "Marketing Management", Himalaya Publishing House, 2nd Edition, 2012.
 RajanSaxena, "Marketing Management", TMH, 4th Edition, 2013.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/downloads/mbaii_mm.pdf
- http://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/pgdapr/pgdapr-105.pdf 2.

E-Text Books:

http://dl.ueb.edu.vn/bitstream/1247/2250/1/Marketing_Management_-_Millenium_Edition.pdf 1. http://197.14.51.10:81/pmb/GESTION2/MARKETING/Fundamentals_of_Marketing.pdf 2.

STRATEGY AND SUSTAINABLE ENTERPRISE

Course Code	Category	Но	urs / We	eek	Credits	Maxi	num Ma	rks
CMBB20	Core	L 4	Т	Р	C 4	CIA 30	SEE 70	Total 100
Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Cla	· · ·	- Prac	tical Cla	sses: Nil		al Class	
OBJECTIVES:		5505.111	Trac			100		
Introduction to strategie technology change: visio external environment: op analysis, segments of the capabilities, competencie competencies, value chai	vork of analysis ensive case; to s for future action. ical and integrat ic management. etitive situation a ms of rapidly cha es faced by man industry, and cul analyze and eval for strategic deci IC INPUTS c management, on, mission and poprtunities, threa external environ es and competiti n analysis, outso	to enable uggest alte ive model and strateg inging mari- agers in in ltural differ luate, both isions. strategic objectives, ats, compet- iment, port ive advant	ernative of strat ic dilen ket trend mplemen rences. qualitat manage strategi tition an ers 5 for	course of tegic ma ma in d ds and tec nting and tively an ment an ic leader d compe rce mode	of action; and nagement pre- ealing with chnological a d evaluating d quantitative d competiti s, strategic r titor analysis l, the interna	d present rocess the dynamic advance strateg vely, the veness, nanager s, extern l enviro	nt well su hat defin c global ment. ies based e perform Class technolo nent pro- al enviro onment: r	apported es basid busines l on the nance o sses: 08 ogy and cess, the onmenta
			-					
UNIT-II FORMULA STRATEGY	TION OF STRA Y		-	NS: BUS	SINESS LEV	VEL		
Effectively managing related and dynamics, a model of	ationships with c f competitive riv	ATEGIC A sustomers, st alry, comp	ACTIO	ose of bu	usiness strate	gy, con	Clas	ing cor ses: 10 rivalry
Effectively managing related and dynamics, a model or responses, competitive ri	ationships with c f competitive riv	ustomers, alry, comp ics.	ACTIO the purp etitor ar	ose of bu	usiness strate	gy, con	Class npetitive e actions	ing coro ses: 10 rivalry
Effectively managing related and dynamics, a model or responses, competitive ri	ationships with c f competitive riv valry and dynam ATE LEVEL ST s and reasons, val	ATEGIC A sustomers, s alry, comp ics. TRATEGY lue creating	ACTIO the purp etitor ar	oose of bu halysis, d	usiness strate rivers of con	egy, com npetitive cquisitio	Clas npetitive e actions Clas ms a	ses: 10 rivalry and
UNIT-IISTRATEGYEffectively managing reliand dynamics, a model or responses, competitive ristrictionsUNIT-IIICORPORALLevels of diversifications restructuring.Popularity of mergers and	ationships with c f competitive riv valry and dynam ATE LEVEL ST s and reasons, val	ATEGIC A sustomers, s alry, comp ics. TRATEGY lue creating	ACTIO the purp etitor ar	oose of bu halysis, d	usiness strate rivers of con	egy, com npetitive cquisitio	Clas npetitive e actions Clas ms a	ses: 10 rivalry and
UNIT-II STRATEGY Effectively managing relation and dynamics, a model or responses, competitive ristructuring. UNIT-III CORPORATION Levels of diversifications restructuring. Popularity of mergers and restructuring.	ationships with c f competitive riv valry and dynam ATE LEVEL ST s and reasons, val	ATEGIC A sustomers, s alry, comp ics. TRATEGY lue creating	ACTIO the purp etitor ar	oose of bu halysis, d	usiness strate rivers of con	egy, com npetitive cquisitio	Class appetitive e actions Class ons a esss and	ing cor ses: 10 rivalry and

UNIT-V STRUCTURE AND CONTROLS WITH ORGANIZATIONS

Organizational structure and controls, evolutionary patterns of strategy and organizational structure, leadership implications for strategy, entrepreneurial implications for strategy.

Text Books:

- 1. Abdulrahman Al-Aali, Abbas Ali, "Strategic Management: Concepts and Cases", Pearson Publication, 1st Arab World Edition, 2011.
- 2. Bowman EH, Singh H.," Overview of Corporate Restructuring: trends and consequences. In Corporate Restructuring", McGraw-Hill, 1st Edition, 1990.
- 3. Bleeke J, Ernst D, "Collaborating to Compete: Using Strategic Alliances and Acquisitions in the Global Marketplace", John Wiley & Sons Publications, 1st Edition, 1993.

Reference Books:

- 1. Albrecht, K, "Brain Power: Learning to Improve Your Thinking Skills" Simon and Schuster Publications, 1st Edition, 1980.
- 2. Allaire, Y., and M. E. Firsirotu, "Theories of organizational culture" Prentice Hall, 1st Edition, 1999.
- 3. Allen, R.W, 'Organizational politics: tactics and characteristics of its actors" 1st California Management Review, 1979.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/downloads/mbaii_sm.pdf
- 2. http://202.28.25.105/elearning/courses/703309/document/StrategicManagementDavid.pdf?cidReq=703309

- 1. http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0057862/Subjects/Strategic%20Management%20Book.pdf
- 2. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/downloads/mbaii_sm.pdf

CONTEMPRARY MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Course Code		Category	Hours / Week C		Credits	Maximum Marks			
CM	IBB21	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact OBJECTIV	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Prac	tical	Class	ses: Nil	Tota	al Class	es: 45
The course I. Unders II. Analyz III. Aware IV. Discus	should enable stand importance the importance of the Micro an	the students to: e and scope of employee the of Emotional Intelligent ad Macro levels of E-wor ce of Quality of Work Life	nce; Fu k. E-w	nctio ork a	ons of and Inc	Emotional I lian Scenari	ntelligen 0.	ce.	
UNIT-I	HRM IN TH	E PRESENT ERA						Clas	ses:08
•	nportance and so nployee engager	cope of employee engage ment.	ement,	Mod	els of	employee e	ngageme	nt; Buil	ding
UNIT-II	EMOTIONA	L INTELLIGENCE						Clas	ses:10
		Emotional Intelligence: rganizational effectivene		ons o	of Emo	otional Intel	ligence, I	Role of	
UNIT-III	E-WORK							Classes:09	
Meaning an Scenario.	d importance of	E-work: The Micro and	Macro	leve	els of H	E-work. E-w	ork and	Indian	
UNIT-IV	MANAGING	WORKFORCE DIVE	RSITY	Z				Clas	ses:10
	of workforce di of HR manager	versity in MNCs: Modes	s of mai	nagir	ng wor	k force dive	ersity; Ro	ole of cu	lture
UNIT-V	QUALITY O	F WORK LIFE						Classes::08	
		Quality of Work Life: H ity Work Life in Indian (hnolog	gical and Or	ganizatio	onal app	roach to
Text Books	:								
1. Mirza Sa	iyaddin, "Conte	mporary issues in HRM'	', Hima	laya	Publis	shing House	e, 3 rd Edit	tion, 201	13
Reference	Books:								
1. Paul G.R	. Jones; J. M. G	eorge, "Contemporary N	lanagei	nent	" TAT	A Mc. Grav	w Hill, 2 ¹	nd Editio	n, 2010
Web Refer	ences:								
·	•	cm/best.reference-books enthelp.org/management/		s.htr	nl				
E-Text Bo	oks:								
		n/specialities/q/33147/wl							

PSYCHOLOGY AND LIFE

Course	Code	Category	Н	ours / '	Week	Maximum Marks			
CMD	IBB22 Elective		L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Tota
CIVIB	B22	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	P	ractio	al Class	ses: Nil	То	tal Classo	es: 45
I. Re cer II. Un int III. Ex en IV. En	should ena cognize the ntury. iderstand the egration amine the n vironment. nphasis the o	ble the students to: goals, fields and applica e applications of psychol ature and characteristics, community psychology,	logy to , types	disad of str	vantage	d groups, pr d changing	oblems oblems	of social • to save t	he
V. Elu		preventing problem beha d social change.	vior, p	romot	ing soci	al competer	nce, Pron	noting	
UNIT-I	FUNDAN	UNDAMENTALS OF PSYCHOLOGY							sses: 0
UNIT-II Application technology	APPLICA s of Psychol and Mass m	, William James and Gal ATIONS AND FIELDS logy to disadvantaged gr ledia, Economic Develop 7, Experimental psycholo	OF P oups, j	SYCH proble Fields	HOLOG ms of sc s of Psyc	Y ocial integra chology: So	tion, Info	Cla ormation hology,	sses:10
UNIT-III	<u> </u>	NMENTAL PSYCHO			1 9		<u> </u>		sses:09
relationship Environmer	ntal stress: N	ics, classification of envi lature and characteristics	, Туре	es of st	tresses, 1	natural disor	rders, tec		
•		ir pollution, Changing b		r to sa	ive the e	nvironment	•		10
UNIT-IV		NITY PSYCHOLOGY			·.· T	1 1 1			sses:10
	ersity, preve	psychology, understand nting problem behavior a							
UNIT-V	CASE ST	UDIES						Cla	sses:08
Case studies	s on current	psychological cases.							
Text Books:									
2. Bell, P.A	., Greene, 7	edition 1985), Hilgard's C. C., Fisher, J.D., and Ba Fhomason Learning, 10 I	aum A	. (200	1) Envir	onmental P	sycholog		dition)

Reference Books:

- 1. Sahakian, William, S. Ed. (1981). History of Psychology, F.E. Peacock, Publishers, Inc. Itasca, Illinoiss (U.S.A.)
- 2. Psychology: An Introduction, Charles G. Morris, Albert Anthony Maisto, Ann Levine.

Web References:

- 1. http://ocw.mit.edu/ans7870/9/9.00SC/MIT9_00SCF11_text.pdf
- 2. https://www.ivcc.edu/uploadedFiles/_faculty/_dockins/PSY_chapter 1.pdf

- 1. http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/intropsych/pdf/chapter15.pdf
- 2. http://college.cengage.com/psychology/sue/abnormal/8e/instructors/sue_irm.pdf

SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS

	se Code	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
CM	BB23	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVI	DD25	Litetive	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Prac	tical	Class	ses: Nil	Tota	al Class	es: 45
I. Underst II. Analyze III. Aware (should enable tand about logist the cost and p of sourcing dec	the students to: stics and competitive stra performance of the logisti isions and transportation and supply chain relation	cs. in sup			-			
UNIT-I	LOGISTICS	AND COMPETITIVE	STRA	TEC	GY:			Clas	ses:08
competitive	performance,n	ining competitive advant nodels in logistics manag gement, customer service	ement	,logi	stics to	o supply cha	ain mana	gement	focus
UNIT-II	MEASURIN	G LOGISTICS COSTS	AND	PER	FOR	MANCE:		Clas	ses:10
of logistics of and activity-	on shareholder based costing.	alysis, principles of logis value, customer profitabi	lity ana	lysis	s, direc	et product p		ty, cost	drivers
UNIT-III	LOGISTICS	AND SUPPLY CHAIN	REL		JNSH	IPS		Clas	ses:09
processes, su Identifying l	upplier and dist	process and supply chair ributor benchmarking, se nance indicators, channe ice alliances.	etting be	ench	markii	ng priorities	5.		
	SOURCING,	TRANSPORTING AN	D PRI	CIN	G PR	ODUCTS		Clas	ses:10
UNIT-IV	cisions and tr	onenentation in symply	chain						service
transportatio	n economics and bullwhi	ansportation in supply and pricing, documen p effect, impact of la	tation,						lack of
Sourcing de transportatio coordination	n economics and bullwhi	and pricing, documen	tation, ick of	coo	ordinat	ion, CRM,	interna	l suppl	lack of
Sourcing de transportation coordination management UNIT-V Logistics in economy, th purchasing,	n economics and bullwhi	and pricing, documen p effect, impact of la	tation, ick of SAND logistic y chair	coc GL es, g n bu	OBA OBA lobal	ion, CRM, L SUPPLY operating lo processes,	interna evels, in global	l suppl	lack o y chai ses::08 d globa
Sourcing de transportation coordination management UNIT-V Logistics in economy, th purchasing,	n economics and bullwhi MANAGING CHAINS a global econ ne global supp global logistics management.	and pricing, documen p effect, impact of la GLOBAL LOGISTIC nomy, views of global oly chains, global suppl	tation, ick of SAND logistic y chair	coc GL es, g n bu	OBA OBA lobal	ion, CRM, L SUPPLY operating lo processes,	interna evels, in global	l suppl	lack o y chai ses::08 d globa

Reference Books:

- 1. Rahul V Altekar: Supply Chain Management, PHI Learning Ltd, 2nd Edition, 2009
- 2. Deepak P, MiiindM.Oka: "Supply Chain Management" Everest Publishing House, 1st Edition, 2010.
- 3. Manish Bansal, BabitaSingla: "Retail and Supply Chain Management ", Kalyani Publishers, 3rd Edition, 2010.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.ebooks directory.com
- 2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

- 1. http://www.bookboon.com
- 2. http://www.freemagagement.com
- 3. http://www.emeraldinsight.com

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

II Semester	: MBA										
Course	e Code	Category	Ho	urs / V	Veek	Credits	Maximum M		Marks		
CMI	3B24	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total		
			4								
Contact C OBJECTIV	Classes: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Pr	actica	l Clas	ses: Nil	Tot	tal Class	ses: 45		
The course I. Unders the pra their si II. Develor types o III. Critica and pro IV. Recog	should enable stand and app actice and con ignificance in op an understa of disasters an ally understand ogramming in	le the students to: reciate the specific contri ceptual understanding of the current context anding of standards of hun d conflict situations d the strengths and weakn a different countries, parti- ebates and challenges aris	disaste manita iesses cularly	er man rian re of disa y their	ageme espons aster m home	ent and hum e and praction nanagement country	anitariar cal relev approacl	n respons ance in s hes, plar	se and specific nning		
UNIT-I	ENVIRON	MENTAL HAZARDS A	ND D	DISAS	TERS			Classe	s: 08		
Environmen relation with	tal Hazards human Ecol- its applicatio	tal hazards, Environmen Environmental stress an ogy, Landscape Approach n in geographical research ENVIRONMENTAL E	d Env 1, Ecos hes.	vironm system	ental Appro	Disasters D oach, Percej	oifferent otion app	approad	ches and Human		
		sters, Man indexed hazarc 7 Hazards / disasters, Plan									
UNIT-III	ENDOGEN	IOUS HAZARDS						Classes:09			
and distribueruptions.	tion of volcar	olcanic eruption, Earthqu loes, hazardous effects of asters, Causes of Earthqua	volca	nic ert	ptions	, Environm	ental im	pacts of	volcanic		
		ke Hazards in India, Hu									
UNIT-IV	EXOGENO	OUS HAZARDS						Classe	s:10		
events: Cyc tropical cyc Cumulative of floods, F Droughts :- Hazards / D Erosion: Me	lones, Lightn lones and loc atmospheric l lood hazards Impacts of c bisasters - man echanics and f	asters, Infrequent events, ing, Hailstorms; Cyclone cal storms (causes, distri hazards/ disasters :- Flood India, Flood control mea droughts, drought hazards in induced Hazards / Disa forms of Soil Erosion, Fa cal hazards / disasters	s: Tro bution ls, Dro asures s in Ir sters - actors	pical o huma oughts (Hum dia, I Physi 7 caus	cyclon an adj , Cold an adj Drough ical ha ical ha	es and Loca ustment, pe waves, Hea ustment, pe at control m zards / Disa Soil Erosion	al storms rception l waves erception leasures, listers - S l, Conser	s, Destru and mi Floods : and mi Extra I Soil eros rvation r	ection by tigation) - Causes tigation) Planetary ion; Soil neasures		

Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes: Global Sedimentation problems, Regional Sedimentation problems, Sedimentation and Environmental problems, Corrective measures of Erosion and Sedimentation.

UNIT-V EMERGING APPROACHES IN DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Classes:08

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management - Three stages

1. Pre-disaster Stage (preparedness)

- 2. Emergency Stage
- 3. Post Disaster stage Rehabilitation

Text Books:

- 1. Donald Hyndman and David Hyndman, "Natural Hazards and Disasters", Cengage Learning, 5th Edition, 2016.
- 2. R. B. Singh, "Environmental Geography", Heritage Publishers, 2nd Edition, 1990.

Reference Books:

- 1. R. B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, 1st Edition, 2000.
- 2. H. K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universities Press, 2nd Edition, 2003.

Web References:

1. http://ndmindia.nic.in/disaster_management_in_india_09052017.pdf

2. http://epdfiles.engr.wisc.edu/dmcweb/AA02AimandScopeofDisasterManagement.pdf

- 1. https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/lecture_notes/dm%20notes.pdf
- 2. http://www.cbse.nic.in/natural%20hazards%20&%20disaster%20management.pdf

FUNDAMENTALS OF SIX SIGMA

II Semester	: MBA									
Course	Code	Category	Но	urs / We	eek	Credits	Ma	aximum N	/Iarks	
CMB	PD25	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
	0 D 25	Liecuve	4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact C		Tutorial Clas	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	То	tal Class	asses: 45	
OBJECTIVES: The course should enable the students to: I. Enrich the fundamental knowledge of six sigma principles of quality management for business performance improvement. II. Know the organization and selection of six sigma project and process measurement of data collection, summarization and measurement system evaluation. III. Provide the knowledge on process analysis and improvement for process improvement tools, si sigma, lean production and implementation planning. IV. Analyze process control, design and verification of six sigma project for improvement of organizational culture and change management, enterprise leadership and knowledge management UNIT-I QUALITY MANAGEMENT Classes The fundamentals of six sigma principles of quality management, business performance improvement six sigma, the evolution of six sigma, qualities as a business performance metric, quality principle									a bls, six agement. lasses: 09 ement and ciples and	
thinking, six in service or	x sigma body ganization.	nd competitive a y of knowledge,								
UNIT-II	SIX SIGM	IA PROJECT						С	lasses: 09	
Project organization, selection, and definition: Organizing for six sigma projects, people skills, six sigma project selection, project definition, project review; process measurement: process metrics, data collection, data summarization, measurement system evaluation and verification, process capability evaluation, benchmarking.										
UNIT-III	PROCESS	S ANALYSIS A	ND IMP	ROVEN	MENT			С	lasses: 12	
Process anal for process a	•	cal methods in s	ix sigma,	probabi	lity distr	ibution, bas	sic statisti	ical metho	ods, tools	
Process improvement: Principles of process improvement, tools for process improvement, six sigma and lean production, implementation planning.										
UNIT-IV	PROCESS	S CONTROL A	ND DES	IGN				С	lasses:08	
Process control, control systems, statistical process control, constructing and using control charts design for six sigma, concept and design development, overview of DFSS, concept development, concept engineering, design development, quality function deployment, detailed design and analysis, design failure mode and effect analysis, reliability prediction in DFSS.										
UNIT-V	OPTIMIZ	ZATION AND V	ERIFIC	ATION	OF SIX	K SIGMA		С	lasses:07	
design, designs in design desi	gn or reliabit	otimization and v lity, reliability ev on, principles for agement, enterpr	valuation, six sigma	, simulat a implen	ion in D nentation	FSS, design 1, project m	n verifica anageme	tion.		
66 Page										

Text Books:

- 1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "An introduction to six sigma and process improvement", Cengage Learning India Private Limited, 1st Edition, 2005.
- 2. Georgette Belair and John O' Neill. "Implementing Design for Six Sigma: A leader's guide", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2007.

Reference Books:

- 1. Dhirendra Kumar, "Six Sigma Best Practices- A Guide to Business Process Excellence for Diverse Industries", Ross Publishing House, Revised 1st Edition, 2006.
- 2. Jiju Antony; Ashok Kumar and Roberto Bañuelas," World class applications of Six Sigma", Oxford Publishers, 1st Edition, 2006.
- 3. Thomas Pyzdek and Paul Keller, "The Six Sigma Handbook", McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2001.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.sixsigmatutorial.com
- 2. http://www.sixsigmaonline.org
- 3. http://www.sixsigmaspc.com
- 4. http://www.sixsigma.in
- 5. http://www.sixsigmaindia.n
- 6. http://www.scirp.org
- 7. http://www.springerlink.com/content/f780526553631475/
- 8. http://www.sciencedirect.com

- 1. http://www.amazon.in/Six-Sigma-Handbook-Fourth/dp/0071840532
- 2. bookboon.com/en/six-sigma-EBook

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Cour	se Code	Category	Hou	rs / V	Veek	Credits	Max	imum I	Marks
		Fleetine	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIV	IBB26	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Cl		Tutorial Classes: Nil	Pra	actica	al Clas	sses: Nil	Tot	al Clas	ses: 45
OBJECTIV		the students to:							
II. UndergroundgroundIII. Elucid optionIV. Exami	stand the living, l water, floods a ate the value of al values.	biodiversity, consumptiv secondary pollutants, aut	rater res re use, p	ource	es, use ctive u	, over utiliz 1se, social,	zation of ethical,	f surface aestheti	c and
UNIT-I	ECOSYSTE	MS						Cla	asses: 08
Food chains	s, food web and	ortance of ecosystem, Cla ecological pyramids, Flo cation, ecosystem value, s	w of er	lergy,	bio g	eochemical	l cycles,		vstem,
UNIT-II	NATURAL F	RESOURCES						Cla	asses:10
surface and exploitation resources.	ground water, z , environmenta Energy resou	: Living and Non-Living floods and droughts, Dar l effects of extracting ar urces: growing energy energy source.	ns bene nd using	efits a g mir	and pro neral r	oblems. Mi esources. I	ineral re Land re	sources sources	: use and s: Fores
UNIT-III	BIODIVERS	ITY AND BIOTIC RES	SOUR	CES				Cla	asses:09
use, produc spots of bio	tive use, social diversity. biodiversity: h	enetic, species and ecos , ethical, aesthetic and o abitat loss, poaching c c-situ conservation, Natio	ptional of wild	valu life,	es Ind man-v	ia as a me vildlife co	ga dive	rsity na	tion, Hot
	ENVIRONM	ENTAL POLLUTION						Cla	asses:10
	TECHNOLO	GIES							

UNIT-V ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY, LEGISLATION AND EIA

Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste Management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impact of air, water, biological and Socio-economic aspects Strategies for risk assessment Towards Sustainable Future: Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

Text Books:

- 1. Richard T.Wright ,"Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future ", PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi, Revised 1st Edition, 2008.
- Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela ,"Environmental Engineering and science", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, Revised 1st Edition, 2008.

Reference Books:

- 1. Daniel B.Botkinand Edward A.Keller,"Environmental Science ", Wiley INDIA, 9th Edition, 2010.
- 2. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, New age international publishers, 4th Edition, 2010.
- 3. Dr. M. Anji Reddy , "Text book of Environmental Science and Technology", BS Publications, 4th Edition, 2007.

Web References:

- 1. http://mft.info/core/uploads/sites/32/2016/04/ENVIRONMENTAL-SCIENCE.pdf
- 2. http://collegesat.du.ac.in/UG/Envinromental%20Studies_ebook.pdf

E-Text Books:

 $http://www.ed.gov.nl.ca/edu/k12/curriculum/documents/science/highschool/ES3205_student_text_chapter_1.pdf$

INDUSTRY ANALYSIS REPORT PRESENTATION

Course Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	Aarks
CMDD 27	Care	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBB27	Core	0	0	2	1	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorials Clas	sses: Nil	Prac	tical Cl	asses: 45	To	tal Class	es: 45
OBJECTIVES: The course should ena By the end of this mini I. Understand balance II. Analyze profit and III. Evaluate investmen IV. Analyze profitabilit V. Forecast the future	project, students sheet of an orga loss of an organiz t portfolio of the y ratios, asset tur	will be ab nization. zation. organizati nover rati	ion. os, struct		-	lity ratio	s.	
LIST OF EVENTS							Class	es: 45
 I. Analysis of profitability. II. Analysis of structure III. Analysis of asset tu IV. Analysis of liquidity V. Analyze Growth, Structure 	al ratios of an ind rnover ratios of a y ratios of an ind	dustry. in industry ustry.		n industi	ry.			
Text Books:								
 Sinha Gokul, "Fina Erich A. Helfert, "F Edition, 2014. 						lanagers	", TMH ,	1 st
Reference Books:								
 Robert M. Grant, "C 2016. John Tennent, "Gui Sarngadharan M. ar Edition, 2010. 	de to Financial N	lanageme	nt" ,Haro	l cover,	Profile book	s, 2 nd Ed	ition, 200	19.
Web References								
 http://www.4newid http://www.manage ple%20Research).p 	mentdecisionsinc					%20Rep	oort%20(I	Exam
E-Text Books:								
1. http://www.marketr	esearch com/Tec	hnology N	Modia al	500/Ma	dia c02/E B	ooks cl'	761/	

PERSONAL EFFECTVENESS

Course Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum 1	Marks
CMDD29	Como	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBB28	Core	0	0	2	1	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorials C	lasses: Nil	Prac	ctical Cla	sses: 45	То	tal Clas	ses: 45
OBJECTIVES: The course should ena I. Understand the feat II. Aware of participat III. Gain communication IV. Evaluate the value V. Analyze the change	r of public spea ting in group dis on skills and cor of time factor e	king and fee scussions an nvince their fficiently du	d intervi view poi tring thei	ews. nt to the r duties.	superiors, p	eers and	subordi	nates.
LIST OF EVENTS		0	0 0 0		8		Cla	sses: 45
 Help students to confide I. Presentations. II. Group Discussions III. Overcoming fear of IV. Time Management V. Vocabulary skills f and external custor 	f facing Intervie	ews. prate commu	•				ations to	internal
Text Books:								
 Globarena, "E-Mer Sherfeild, "Develop 					n, 2013.			
Reference Books:								
 Murphy: Effective F Colin BEARD: Exp 								
Web References:								
 http://www.sneham http://www.advalue 						ctivenes	s_EN.pc	lf
E-Text Books:								
1. https://www.amazor	· · · · · / T - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	D1 D.	fa atima a	an Diama	Illoonoo oh	ool/dn/	D012112	٥DIA

QUANTATITIVE ANALYSIS FOR BUSINESS DECISIONS

	Code	Category	Но	urs / We	ek	Credits	Maxi	mum M	arks
CMBI	220	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Tota
CIVIDI	347	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Cla	asses: 45	Tutorials Clas	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	sses: Nil	Tota	l Classes	s: 45
 Apply th Maintain resource Facilitat use of m Familian 	should ena ne quantitat n fundamen es. e mathema nodeling to rize with th	e design impleme	business de n industry a national mod	and publi leling of analysis	c sector real decis	sion making putational e	g problem	is includi	ng the
UNIT-I	NATUR	E AND SCOPE	OF OPER	ATION	RESEAI	RCH		Classes	s:10
model, types	of model,	search, application process for develor an operation resea	oping an op	perations					
UNIT-II	LINEAR	R PROGRAMMI	NG MET	HOD				Classes	s:10
of assignme Unbalanced	ent proble	ssignment model m: multiple opt t problem, travelli	imal solu	tions, M	laximizat	tion case	in assigr	nment p	roblem
problem.	1								
UNIT-III		MENT MODEL						Classes	
UNIT-III Transportation feasible solu optimality b degeneracy a Structure of formulation	Dn problem tion: north y Modi M and its reso LPP, assu of LPP For	n: mathematical west corner Met lethod, variation	model of hod, least transportat Applications	cost met ion, Pro on areas LPP by g	hod, Vo blems li of LPP, graphical	gel's appro ke unbalan guidelines method: sii	ximation ced supp for form	r finding method, ly and c	g initia test o lemand
UNIT-III Transportation feasible solu optimality b degeneracy a Structure of formulation method, big-	Dn problem tion: north y Modi M and its reso LPP, assu of LPP For M method, DECISIC	n: mathematical west corner Met lethod, variation lution. mptions of LPP, r different areas, s , converting prima	model of hod, least transportat Applicatio solving of 1 al LPP to d	cost met ion, Pro on areas LPP by g ual LPP,	hod, Vo blems li of LPP, raphical limitatio	gel's appro ke unbalan guidelines method: sin ns of LPP.	ximation ced supp for form mplex me	r finding method, ly and c ulation o thod, tw Classes	g initia test o lemand of LPF o phase s: 08
UNIT-III Transportation feasible solut optimality b degeneracy a Structure of formulation method, big- UNIT-IV Introduction,	on problem ttion: north y Modi M and its reso LPP, assu of LPP For M method, DECISIO	n: mathematical west corner Met lethod, variation lution. mptions of LPP, different areas, s , converting prima	model of hod, least transportat Applicatio solving of 1 al LPP to d	cost met ion, Pro on areas LPP by g ual LPP,	hod, Vo blems lil of LPP, graphical limitatio	gel's appro ke unbalan guidelines method: sin ns of LPP. er uncertaint	ximation ced supp for form mplex me	r finding method, ly and c ulation o thod, tw Classes	g initia test o lemand of LPF o phase s: 08
feasible solu optimality b degeneracy a Structure of formulation	Dn problem ntion: north y Modi M and its reso LPP, assu of LPP For M method,	n: mathematical west corner Met lethod, variation lution. mptions of LPP, different areas, s , converting prima	model of hod, least transportat Applications	cost met ion, Pro on areas LPP by g	hod, Vo blems li of LPP, graphical	gel's appro ke unbalan guidelines method: sii	ximation ced supp for form	r finding method, ly and c ulation ethod, tw	g in tes lema of L o ph

Text Books:

- 1. J.K. Sharma, "Operations Research", Theory and applications, MacMillan, 5th Edition, 2013.
- 2. R. Pannerselvam, "Operations Research", PHI, 3rd Revised Edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. Anand Sharma, "Quantitative Techniques for Decision Making", HPH, 1st Edition, 2010.
- 2. Prem Kumar Gupta "Introduction to Operations Research" S.Chand, 5th Edition, 2012.
- 3. K.L Schgel "Quantitative Techniques and Statistics", 3rd Revised Edition, 2012.
- 4. Hillier / Lieberman, "Introduction to operations research", 9th Edition, TMH, 2012.
- 5. Hamdy A Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", Pearson, 9th Edition, 2013.

Web References:

- 1. http://web.itu.edu.tr/topcuil/ya/OR.pdf
- 2. http://textofvideo.nptel.iitm.ac.in/112106134/lec1.pdf

- 1. https://www.goodreads.com/shelf/show/operations-research
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Operations_Research.html?id=P9h42uyE72YC

Cour	se Code	Category	He	ours / We	eek	Credit	Max	imum M	larks
CM	IBB30	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVI	18830	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Clas	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tota	l Classe	s: 45
I. Unde consu II. Analy III. Desig	the should enab serstand the environmers. The consum- gn primary mat	ble the students ironmental influence ner decision mak rket research stuen ng decisions keep	ences on co ing and ma dies for the	arketing e mutual l	ethics tov benefit of	wards consu f consumer	imers.		·S.
UNIT-I	UNDERSTA	NDING CONS	UMER BI	EHAVIC	OUR			Cla	sses: 05
research p	rocess, consur	vior, why to stud ner behavior in a targeting and po	world of	economic	c instabil	ity, rural co	onsumer	behavior.	,
UNIT-II	ENVIRON	IENTAL INFL	UENCES	ON CON	SUME	R BEHAV	IOUR	Cla	sses:10
Influence consumer		culture, social cl	lass, social	group, fa	amily and	d personalit	y, cross c	cultural	
UNIT-III	CONSUM	ER AS AN IND	IVIDUAL	4				Cla	sses: 10
Personality	y and self conc	cept, consumer m	notivation,	consume	r percept	tion.			
Consumer	attitudes and	changing attitude	es, consum	er learnir	ng and in	formation p	processing	<u>z</u> .	
UNIT-IV	CONSUME	ER DECISION	MAKING	PROCE	SSES			Cla	sses: 10
		arch and evaluation of the second sec					behavio	r, models	s of
UNIT-V	CONSUME	RISM AND ET	HICS					Cla	sses: 10
		consumer safety, ssues, marketing				umer respo	nsibilitie	s, market	er
Text Book	KS:								
India I	Edition . th C. Laudon,	Ecommerce-Stra Carol GuercioTi			-				-
		ectronic Comme		1. т.	.11	1	1	2	1:4:

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR

Reference Books:

- 1. David L. Loudon and Albert J.DellaBitta, "Consumer Behaviour", TMH, 4th Edition, 2011.
- 2. S. Ramesh kumar, "Cases in Consumer Behaviour", Pearson, 1st Edition, 2011.
- 3. Suja R Nair, "Consumer Behaviour in Indian Perspective", HPH, 2nd Edition, 2015.
- 4. Ramneekkapoor, N.Namdi O Madichie, "Consumer Behavior", TMH, 1st Edition, 2012.
- 5. Michael R.Solomon, "Consumer Behaviour", PHI, 10th Edition, 2010.
- 6. RamanujMajumdar, "Consumer Behaviour", PHI, 1st Edition, 2011.

Web References:

- 1. https://d1.islamhouse.com/data/en/ih_books/single/en_Consumer_Behavior.pdf
- 2. http://www.ijcrar.com/vol-2-9/Pinki%20Rani.pdf

- 1. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/downloads/markiii_cb.pdf
- 2. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105029/pdf%20sahany/Module-1-1.pdf

DIGITAL MARKETING

Cour	se Code	Category	He	ours / We	eek	Credit	Max	imum M	larks
CM	IDD21		L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CM	IBB31	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Clas	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tota	l Classe	s: Nil
I. Unde II. Analy pages III. Know	Se should enal arstand the imp yze the setting s, locations an v returning of gn social netwo	ble the students oortance of digita up goal tracking d so on. visitors for effect orking with face	l marketin in analytic	cs like tra ess with v	affic sour	ces, campa d customer	igns, key loyalty.	words, la	nding
UNIT-I	UNDERSTA	ANDING DIGIT	'AL MAR	KETIN	Ĵ			Clas	ses: 05
Marketing		f Digital Marketin teting Platforms a ls.							
UNIT-II	CHANNEL	S OF DIGITAL	MARKE'	TING				Clas	ses:10
Blog Mark	teting, Social	site Marketing, S Media Marketing eting, Migrating f	, Audio, V	video and	Interacti	ve Marketi	ng, Önlir		keting,
UNIT-III	DIGITAI	L MARKETING	PLAN					Clas	ses: 10
Summary,	Mission, Sit	eting Plan, Elen uational Analysi udget, Writing th	s, Opporti	unities a	nd Issues	s, Goals ar	nd Objec		
UNIT-IV	SEARCH	ENGINE MAR	KETING	AND ON	NLINE A	DVERTIS	SING	Clas	ses: 10
Advertisin	g vs. Tradition and CPC (Co	understanding W onal Advertising ost-per-click), Dis	, Payment	Method	ls of On	line Adver	tising –	CPM (C	Cost-per
UNIT-V	SOCIAL M	EDIA MARKE	ring					Clas	ses:10
Micro blo Acquisitio	ogging with	edia, Social Netv Fwitter, Social ion. Measureme	Sharing v nt of Dig	vith You gital Mee	Tube, S lia: Ana	locial Med	ia for C	Customer	Reach

Text Books:

- 1. Dave Chaffey; Fiona Ellis-Chadwick, "Digital marketing : strategy, implementation and practice", Harlow : Pearson, 1st Edition, 2014
- 2. Damian Ryan, "Understanding Digital Marketing: marketing strategies for engaging the digital generation", London; Philadelphia: Kogan Page, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 3. Ryan Deiss, Russ Henneberry, "Digital Marketing for Dummies'', Tata McGraw, Hill, 5th Edition, 2017.
- 4. Jan Zimmerman, Deborah Ng, "Social Media Marketing", Pearson, 4th Edition, 2017

Reference Books:

- 1. Efraim Turban, Tae Lee, David King and H. Micheal Chung, "Electronic Commerce, Managerial Perspective", Pearson Education Asia, 1st Edition, 2001.
- 2. CSV Murthy, "E-commerce-Concepts, Models and Strategies", HPH, 1st Edition, 2001.
- 3. J. Christopher Westland and Theodore H K Clark, "Global Electronic Commerce, Theory and Case Studies", Oxford Universities Press, 1st Edition, 2000.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.iaapa.org/docs/handout-archive---ops/mon_khan_digital-marketing.pdf
- $2. \ https://www.mitodesign.com/pedroguitton/phd_knowledge_center/pdf/digitalmarketing.pdf$

- 1. http://www.quirk.biz/emarketingtextbook
- 2. https://www.amazon.com/eMarketing-essential-guide-digital-marketing-ebook/dp/B006CWHY2W

INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION

Cours	se Code	Category	Ног	ırs / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum I	Marks
			L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CM	IBB32	Elective	4	_	-	4	30	70	100
Contact	Classes: 45	Tutorial Cla	sses: Nil	Prac	tical Clas	sses: Nil	Tot	tal Class	es: 45
OBJECT									
		ble the students	to:						
I. Desc	cribe one of	the most comm	non and ea	rly IMC	C objectiv	ves are bra	and awa	reness.	Before a
com	pany can sell	specific product	s and servi	ces, it h	as to crea	te brand av	vareness	among	its targe
		low about the bra							
		ompany establish	nes brand a	wareness	s, its next	major step	is to pe	rsuade c	ustomer
	uy its products								
		the aforemention							
		ger-term goals. S							
	its customers.	term objective of	I most com	panies is	s to develo	op and man	itain loy	al relatio	onsmps
witti									
UNIT-I	COMMUN	ANDING INTE	GKATED	MARK	LIING			Cla	asses: 10
Understand		g communication	n. integrate	d market	ting comr	nunication.	integrat	ed marke	eting
		egral part of ma							
		communication	0.		0		,	· · · ·	
UNIT-II	BUDGETI	NG, OBJECTI	VES AND	EVALU	ATION	OF INTEG	RATE		asses: 1
		ING COMMUN							
		objectives, Dagn							ing
	•	the marketing c		•		•			
communic	ation effective	eness, post testin	g tools and	techniqu	ues, evalu	ating other	promoti	onal too	S.
UNIT-III	MARKETI	ING COMMUN	ICATION	MIX I				Cla	asses: 1(
Creative ex	xecution in ad	vertising, decision	on in print,	executio	n radio.			•	
Execution	on online and	television gettir	ng that 'big	idea' of	creativity	<i>.</i>			
UNIT-IV	MARKETI	ING COMMUN	ICATION	MIX II	[Cla	asses: 07
Sales pron	notion, direct i	marketing, perso	nal public r	elations.	, publicity	and corport	rate adv	ertising,	
		onal media: spor	·			·		•	ners, ou
of home m	nedia, world w	ide web commu	nications.		-			-	
UNIT-V	REGULAT AND PROD	TION, SOCIAL MOTION	AND ETH	IICAL A	ASPECT	OF ADVE	RTISIN	NG Cla	asses: 07
Federal reg	gulation of adv	vertising, regulat	tions of adv	ertising	and prom	otion in Inc	lia, regu	lation of	other
promotion	al areas, socia	l and ethical crit	icisms of a	lvertisin	g, ethical	aspects of a	advertisi	ng, truth	in
advertising	g, advertising	to children, adve	rtising cont	roversia	l products	s, social asp	ects of a	advertisi	ıg.
	KS:								
Text Book	hah, Alan D'S	ouza, "Advertisi	ing and pro	motions'	', IMC Pe	erspective, 7	ГМН, 1 ^s	^t Edition	,2012.
Text Book 1. Krutis									
 Krutis Jaishri 		hruthi Jain, "Ad							
 Krutisl Jaishri George 	e E Belch, Mi	chael A Belch, K	Keyoorpura	vi, "Adv	ertising a	nd Promoti			ed
 Krutisl Jaishri George Marke 	e E Belch, Mie ting Commun	chael A Belch, K ications perspect	Keyoorpurav tive, TMH,	vi, "Adv 2 nd Editi	ertising an ion, 2015	nd Promotie	ons", Ar	Integrat	
 Krutisl Jaishri George Marke Philip 	e E Belch, Mie ting Commun	chael A Belch, K ications perspect trick de Pelsmac	Keyoorpurav tive, TMH,	vi, "Adv 2 nd Editi	ertising an ion, 2015	nd Promotie	ons", Ar	Integrat	

Reference Books:

- 1. Semenile, Allen, O Guinn, Kaufmann, "Advertising and Promotions", An Integrated brand approach, engage, 6th Edition, 2012.
- 2. SHH Kazmi, SatishK.Batra, "Advertising and Sales Promotions", Excel Books, 3rd Edition, 2011.
- 3. Terence A. Shimp, "Integrated Marketing communication Advertising and Promotion", Engage Learning, 8th Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://lib.dtc.ac.th/ebook/businessadmistration/5183.pdf
- 2. http://www.johnstockmyer.com/enmu/452ch1.pdf

E-text books:

- 1. https://www.amazon.com/integrated-marketing-communication creative implementationebook/dp/b00lwxkka4
- 2. http://www.tandfebooks.com/doi/book/10.4324/9780203553916

INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

III Semeste	er: MBA								
Cours	e Code	Category	Hou	ırs / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	Marks
CM	BB33	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVII	0033	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	Classes: 45	Tutorial Cla	sses: Nil	Prac	tical Cla	sses: Nil	Tot	al Class	es: 45
 Describ Market Analyz Agreen Evaluat Develo &contro UNIT-I 	e should enal be the importa- ing e Internationa- nents te the drivers p the Cultura olling of the s INTRODU	ble the students ance of World Tr al Trade and its b of Global Consu 1 and Internation global marketing CTION TO INT	rade, Featur parriers, tra- umers and I al Negotiat programm FERNATIO	de in Go nfluence ions, E-E e ONAL I	ods & Se es of the C Marketing MARKE	rvices and l Global Cons g channels o TING	Internation umer. organizat	onal Trac tion	le asses: 10
Challenges	in Internatio al Marketing,	ainability, Scop nal Marketing, (Motivating Fact	Comparison	of Don	nestic wit	h Internatio	onal Ma	keting, S	Stages of
UNIT-II	GLOBAL I	ENVIRONMEN	TAL DRI	VERS				Cla	asses: 11
	nts, EXIM Po ements.	: Issues, Types, I blicy, Internation				-		ces, Inte	rnational
Factors, Sit Internation Sales Poten	uational Fact al Marketing tial, Governr	mers, Influences ors, Industrial B Research: Oppo nent Policies of ' strategies, Proble	uyer, Gove ortunity Ana Farget Mar	rnment I alysis, M kets, SW	Buyer, larket Sel ⁄OT Anal	ection, Ass	essing N	larket Si	ze and
UNIT-IV	GLOBAL I	MARKETING						Cla	asses: 07
Developing Distribution	the Global M	Market, Cost, Er Marketing Progr Strategies, Pricin fe Cycle.	am, Segme	ntation of	of produc	t &services	, Marke	ting char	inels and
UNIT-V	IMPLEME	NTING GLOB	AL MARF	KETING	S STRAT	TEGIES		Cla	asses: 07
channels or	rganization &	ners and selectio econtrolling of t cessing an Expo	he global i				-		-

Text Books:

- 1. Michael R. Czinkota, Ilkka A. Ronkainen, "International Marketing", Cengage publications, 10th Edition, 2017
- 2. Justin Paul, Ramneek Kapoor," International Marketing": Text and Cases, TMH, 2nd Edition, 2012
- 3. Philip R. Cateora John L Graham Prashant Salwan," International Marketing", TMH, 13th Edition, 2011

Reference Books:

- Svend Hollensen, Madhumita Benerjee, "Global Marketing", Pearson, 4th Edition, 2010
 Rajagopal "International Marketing", Vikas, 2nd Edition, 2011
 P.K.Vasudeva," International Marketing", Excel Books, 4th Edition, 2012

- 4. Kiefer Lee, Steve Carter-Global Marketing Management, Oxford, 3rd Edition, 2011

Web References:

- 1. http://www.marketingteacher.com
- 2. http://www.ebsglobal.net/EBS/media/EBS/pdf

E-text books:

1. https://www.sloanreview.mit.edu/article/the internet.com

2. http://www.books.google.co.in/books/about/international

SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Course	Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	eek	Credits	Ma	aximum M	larks
СМВ	B 3/	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMB	D34	Liecuve	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Clas	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	asses: Nil	To	tal Classe	es: 45
 Familiar determin insight to organiza Enrich th organiza Develop Indian ca operatio IV. Provide 	should enal ize the parti- nants of the p o the valuati- he knowledg tion an understa apital marke an s of stock e an in-depth	ble the students cipants with the price behavior of ion of securities ge of investment anding of the cha et in particular w exchanges. knowledge of th , regulations and	stock may f securitie alternativ nging don ith referen e theory a	es, evalua ves, proc mestic a nce to av and prac	ation of ess and nd globa vailabili tice of p	fair price, a portfolio ma al investmer ty of various portfolio man	nd to pro anageme at scenari s financia nagemen	wide acon nt in an o in gener ll products t. Importa	ceptual al and and
UNIT-I	INVEST	IENT AND SE	CURITY	ANAL	YSIS			C	lasses: 0
investment a technical and UNIT-II The returns a	alternatives, alysis, effici PORTFO and risks fro	t in India, overvi the investment ent market hypo LIO ANALYSI om investing Ma olios, the single	managen thesis. S rkowitz p	ment pro	theory,	Security ana	lysis: fu	ndamental C ach, portfo	analysis
UNIT-III	BOND AN	NALYSIS AND	VALUA	TION A	ND MA	ANAGEME	NT	C	lasses: 1
• •		rates, term struc turity, holding p			tes, mea	suring bond	l yields, y	yield to ma	aturity,
		bond duration, a atility, bond con		passive	bond m	anagement	strategies	s, bond	
UNIT-IV	EQUITY	VALUATION A	AND DE	RIVATI	VES			C	lasses: 0
price, the p/ added , over	e ratio and e view of deri	uation, balance s earnings multipl vatives markets, egies, stock inde	ier approa option m	ach, pric arkets, o	e/book	value, price trategies and	/ sales ra l option v	tio, econo valuation f	mic valu
UNIT-V	MUTUAL	FUNDS			_			C	lasses: 1
Types of mu	tual funds s	chemes, structur	e net ass	et value	risk an	d return, per	formance	e evaluatio	n model

Text Books:

- 1. William. Sharpe, Gordon j Alexander and Jeffery V Bailey, "Fundamentals of Investments", Prentice Hall, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Reilly, Brown, "Analysis of Investment and Management of Portfolios", Cengage, 1st Edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. ZVI Bodie, AlexKane, Alan J Marcus, "Investments", TMH, 3rd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Donald E Fischer, Ronald J Jordan," Security Analysis and Portfolio Management", 6th Edition, 2012.
- 3. Prasanna Chandra, "Investment analysis and Portfolio Management" 4th Edition, TMH, 2012.
- 4. PunithavathiPandian, "Security Analysis and Portfolio Management", Vikas Publishing House, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 5. M. Ranganatham, R. Madhumathi, "Security Analysis and Portfolio Management", 2nd Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://164.100.133.129:81/econtent/Uploads/Security_Analysis_&_Portfolio_Management.pdf
- http://www.ucipfg.com/Repositorio/MATI/MATI-08/BLOQUE-ACADEMICO/Unidad-4/lecturas/4.pdf

- 1. http://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/mba/fm-304.pdf
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Security-Analysis-Portfolio-Management-Kevin-ebook/dp/B00K7YGOZ4

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

	Category	Но	urs / We	ek	Credits	Max	imum M	arks
CMDD25	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBB35	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Classes: 4	5 Tutorial Clas	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tota	al Classes	s: 45
accounting. II. Understand man decision making III. Analyze the det organizations w IV. Identify and des the purpose of r V. Be aware of dif elimination of y	veloping analytica nagement and cost g situations. ailed cost concept hich have been fa- scribe the elements naximizing profita ferent types of cos vastage in the proc SEMENT ACCO scope, objective accounting and ting and financial ning and control, s and accounting, of overheads, calc	al and critic caccountin s, cost stru cing drama s which are ability and sting metho duction pro UNTING es and fu manageme accounting cost conc cost analy	g princip atic chang e involved minimizi odologies ocess. VS. COS inctions ent acco g. Types cepts and vsis and o	les, techn l elementa ges in the d in decis ng cost. for cost a ST ACCO of mana unting; of costing manage control: c	iques and the s of costs of ir business end ion making, reduction an OUNTING agement accordifferences g used in ind rial use of lirect and in	eir applic manufact nvironme planning d cost cor counting, between lustries. R classificar direct exj	ations to uring and nt. and contri- ntrol and Class importations accurate cost accurat	various service rol for ees: 09 nce and ounting counting osts, the location
UNIT-II COSTIN	IG FOR SPECIF	TIC INDU	STRIES				Class	es: 09
Unit costing ich and	ting, cost sheet an	d tender a	nd proces	e costina	and their ve	riants, tre	eatment of	
losses and abnorma production, introduc	tion, application o	ns), inter f marginal	process j costing i	profits, c n terms o	osting for l	oyproduct ol, profit p	s and ecoloring,	f norma uivalen
losses and abnorma production, introduc down a plant, droppi	tion, application o	ns), inter f marginal charging g	process j costing i	profits, c n terms o	osting for l	oyproduct ol, profit p	s and ecoloring, of selling	f norma uivalen
losses and abnorma production, introduc down a plant, droppi UNIT-III MAR Key or limiting factor	tion, application o ng a product line, E OR BUY DEC or, selection of suit	ns), inter f marginal charging g CISIONS table produ	process costing i general ar	profits, c n terms o nd specifi lesired le	osting for l of cost contro c fixed costs vel of profits	oyproduct ol, profit p s, fixation	s and equilarity of selling Class	f norma uivalen closing g price. ses: 09
losses and abnorma production, introduc down a plant, droppi	tion, application o ng a product line, E OR BUY DEC or, selection of suit wn or suspending application of bre eak even analysis	ns), inter f marginal charging g CISIONS table produ activities, f eakeven po and proble	process p costing i general ar uct mix, c level of a wint for va ms on br	profits, c n terms o nd specifi lesired le ctivity pl rious bus	osting for l of cost contro c fixed costs vel of profits anning. siness proble	byproduct bl, profit p s, fixation s, diversif ems, mean	s and eco planning, of selling Class ication of ing, signi	f norma uivalen closing g price. ses: 09
losses and abnorma production, introduc down a plant, droppi UNIT-III MAK Key or limiting factor products, closing do Break even analysis: and limitations of br inter firm compariso	tion, application o ng a product line, E OR BUY DEC or, selection of suit wn or suspending application of bre eak even analysis	ns), inter f marginal charging g CISIONS table produ activities, f eakeven po and proble risons, adv	process p costing i general ar uct mix, c level of a wint for va ms on br	profits, c n terms o nd specifi lesired le ctivity pl rious bus	osting for l of cost contro c fixed costs vel of profits anning. siness proble	byproduct bl, profit p s, fixation s, diversif ems, mean	s and eco planning, of selling Class ication of ing, signi iparison:	f norma uivalen closing g price. ses: 09

UNIT-V STANDARD COSTING

Standard cost and standard costing, standard costing vs. budgetary control, standard costing vs. estimated cost, standard costing and marginal costing analysis of variance, material variance, labor variance, Sales and Profit variance(problems), case studies.

Text Books:

- 1. S.P.Jain and K.L.Narang, "Cost and Management Accounting", Kalyani Publishers, 7th Edition, 2014.
- 2. S.K.Gupta and R.K.Shama, "Advanced Management Accounting", Kalyani Publishers, 2nd Revised Edition, 2003.
- 3. M.N.Arora, "Cost & Management Accounting", Himalaya Publishing House, 1st Edition, 2004.
- 4. M.N.Arora, "Cost Accounting", Himalaya Publishing House, 1st Revised Edition, 2010.
- 5. M.E. ThukaramRao, "Management and Cost Accounting", New Age International Publisher, 1st Edition, 2007.

Reference Books:

- Hansen Mowen, "Cost and Management Accounting and Control", Thompson Publications, 5th Edition, 2012
- 2. MN Arora, "Cost Accounting", Vikas Publications, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 3. Collin Drury, "Management and Cost Accounting", Cengage Publications, 8th Edition, 2012.
- 4. Ravi.M.Kishore, "Management and Cost Accounting", Taxmann publications, 4th Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.icsi.in/Study%20Material%20Executive/Executive%20Programme-2013/COST%20AND%20MANAGEMENT%20ACCOUNTING%20(MODULE%20I%20PAPER% 202).pdf.
- 2. https://www.cengagebrain.co.nz/content/9781408049044.pdf

- 1. https://www.free-ebooks.net/ebook/Cost-and-Management-Accounting
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Business/Accounting-Books.html

FINANCIAL SERVICES AND SYSTEMS

	Code	Category	Ho	ours / We	ek	Credit	Ma	ximum M	Iarks
CMB	B36	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C OBJECTIV		Tutorial Clas	ses: Nil	Practi	cal Clas	ses: Nil	Tot	tal Classe	es: 45
 I. Provide markets II. Apply f ethical a III. Enrich t IV. Underst 	basic know inancial con and economi he informat	ble the students ledge about the iccepts, theories, a ic environment a ion about the rol ng, leasing, ventu	Finance c and tools, as it relate es of inte	and to eves to finar	valuate t icial inst es and its	he role of to itutions. s regulating	echnolog	y and the	legal,
UNIT-I		IAL SYSTEM						Clas	ses: 08
and modern	view, fund b	ng importance of based and non fu nd services, an o	nd based	services,	financia	l engineeri	ng, need	for innova	
UNIT-II	CONCEP	T OF LEASIN	G					Clas	ses: 09
	and account	ting aspects of turn (IRR) appr	leasing, f	inancial e	evaluatio	on of leasin	ig, net pr		ue (NPV
and internal purchase con purchase ma	and account rate of ret nept and for	ting aspects of turn (IRR) appr eatures, legal an lat and effective	leasing, f oaches, 1 nd tax fra	inancial o break evo ame worl	evaluatio en lease	on of leasir rental, le	ig, net pr ase v/s l	esent valu ouy decis ire purch	ue (NPV sions.Hit
and internal purchase con purchase ma UNIT-III Factoring co factoring, de	and account rate of ret incept and for thematics, fl FACTOR incept and fe cision analy	ating aspects of turn (IRR) appre- eatures, legal and lat and effective RING eatures, classification sis for factoring,	leasing, f roaches, 1 nd tax fra interest ra ntion, fund factoring	inancial e break eve ame work ates. ctions of g scenario	evaluatio en lease k, finano factor, le o in India	on of leasir e rental, le cial evalua egal aspects a.	ng, net pr ase v/s l tion of h	esent valu ouy decis ire purch Class al evaluat	ue (NPV sions.Hinase, hin ase, hin ases: 10 ion of
and internal purchase compurchase ma UNIT-III Factoring co factoring, de Bill discount	and account rate of ret neept and for thematics, fl FACTOR neept and fe cision analy ing, concept	ating aspects of turn (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprenting (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprention (leasing, f roaches, 1 nd tax fra interest ra ation, fund factoring tics, proce	inancial of break even ame work ates. ctions of a g scenario ess of bill	evaluatio en lease k, finano factor, le o in India	on of leasin e rental, le cial evalua egal aspects a. nting, legal	ng, net pr ase v/s l tion of h	esent vali ouy decis ire purch Clas al evaluat parties inv	ue (NPV sions.Hin ase, hir ses: 10 ion of volved
and internal purchase compurchase ma UNIT-III Factoring co factoring, de Bill discount and their leg	and account rate of ret accept and for thematics, fl FACTOR neept and fe cision analy ing, concept al obligation	ating aspects of a turn (IRR) appr eatures, legal and lat and effective RING eatures, classification sis for factoring, t and characteris	leasing, f roaches, 1 nd tax fra interest ra ntion, fund factoring tics, proc octs, calcu	inancial of break even ame work ates. ctions of g scenario ess of bill llation of	evaluatio en lease k, finano factor, le o in India	on of leasin e rental, le cial evalua egal aspects a. nting, legal	ng, net pr ase v/s l tion of h	esent values buy deciss ire purch Class al evaluat parties inv ve interes	ue (NPV sions.Him ase, him ses: 10 ion of volved at rates.
and internal purchase compurchase ma UNIT-III Factoring co factoring, de Bill discount and their leg UNIT-IV Venture cap strategies of capital finan	and account rate of ret neept and for thematics, fl FACTOR neept and fe cision analy ing, concept al obligation VENTUR ital financin venture ca cing convent venture cap	ating aspects of furn (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprenting (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprention (leasing, f roaches, l nd tax fra interest ra ation, fund factoring tics, proce tics, calcu INANCI I features structuri method,	inancial of break even ame work ates. ctions of a g scenario ess of bill dation of NG s, venture ng of ve first Chi	evaluatio en lease k, finano factor, le o in India l discoun discoun e capital enture ca cago me	erental, le cial evalua egal aspects a. hting, legal t charges an funding p apital finar ethod, reve	g, net pr ase v/s l tion of h s, financia aspects, j nd effecti process, acing, va nue mult	esent values buy deciss ire purch Class al evaluat parties inv ve interess Class funding a luation o iplier met	ue (NPV sions.Hin ase, hir ses: 10 ion of volved at rates. ses: 09 and entr f ventuu thod, ex:
and internal purchase compurchase mand UNIT-III Factoring co factoring, de Bill discount and their lega UNIT-IV Venture cap strategies of capital finan strategies of	and account rate of ret accept and for thematics, fl FACTOR ncept and fe cision analy ing, concept al obligation VENTUR ital financint venture can cing convent venture cap pital financint	ating aspects of furn (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprenting (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprention (IRR) apprention (leasing, f roaches, 1 nd tax fra interest ra ntion, fund factoring tics, proceeds, calcu INANCI I features structuri method, entures ca	inancial of break even ame work ates. ctions of a g scenario ess of bill dation of NG s, venture ng of ve first Chi	evaluatio en lease k, finano factor, le o in India l discoun discoun e capital enture ca cago me	erental, le cial evalua egal aspects a. hting, legal t charges an funding p apital finar ethod, reve	g, net pr ase v/s l tion of h s, financia aspects, j nd effecti process, acing, va nue mult	esent values buy deciss ire purch Class al evaluat parties inve ve interess Class funding a luation o iplier met alatory fra	ue (NPV sions.Hin ase, hin ses: 10 ion of volved at rates. ses: 09 and entri f ventur thod, ex

Text Books:

- 1. Meir Kohn, "Financial Institutions and Markets" Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2009.
- 2. Khan. M.Y, "Financial Services", Tata McGraw-Hill, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 5th Edition, 2010.
- 3. Gordon and Natarajan, "Financial Markets and Services", Himalaya publishing House, Mumbai , 7th Edition, 2009.

Reference Books:

- 1. Vasant Desai, "Financial Markets and Financial Services", Himalaya publishing House, Mumbai, 1st Edition, 2009.
- 2. Punithavathy Pandian, "Financial Services and Markets", Vikas Publishing House, 3rd Edition, 2009.
- 3. Mishkin. F.S. and Eakins. S.G., "Financial Markets and Institutions", Pearson Education, 5th Edition, 2006.
- 4. Harold L Vogel, "Financial Markets Bubble and Crashes", Cambridge, 1st Edition, 2009.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.scribd.com/document/184434634/45790874-mba-3-sem-finance-notes-bangalore-university.
- 2. http://www.slideshare.net/venkykk/fifm-2013-final-financial-institutions-and-notes-as-per-bput-syllabus-for-mba-2nd.

- 1. http://iimsnepal.com/download/e%20book%20materials/mba%20ebook%20material/mba%203rd%20 semester%20ebook%20materials/dmgt512_financial_institutions_and_services.pdf.
- 2. http://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/mba/fm-404.pdf.

BANKING, INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

	Code	Category	Но	ırs / W	eek	Credits	Max	imum N	larks
CM	D27	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMB	6837	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Prace	tical C	lasses:	Nil	Tot	al Class	es: 45
I. Unders in the 1 II. Analyz deficie III. Evalua in Insu IV. Unders	should ena stand about new dimensi- ze banking s ncies in Ind te the busin rance busin stand the ris	ector reforms and regula ian banking system. ess and economics of ins	tions fo surance	r the p for cha	urpose inging irance	of knowing mindset and	and min	imizing ent latest	trends
UNIT-I	INTROD	UCTION TO BANKIN	G BUS	INESS	5			Clas	ses: 08
UNIT-II Banking re credit contr	BANKIN gulation Ac ol system, l	CRM, cheque system an G REFORMS AND RE et-1949, Reserve Bank of Role of commercial ban anking including problem	EGULA of India ks and i	TION Act-1	<mark>S</mark> 934, E	Banking se	ctor refo	I, Functi	
UNIT-III							,	Clas	
	n to insurand	UCTION TO INSURA							ses:09
		ce, Need and importance	of Insu	rance,	princip	les of Insur	ance, cha	racterist	
insurance co	ontract.								ics of
insurance co	ontract. f insurance a	ce, Need and importance	fe insur	ance a				ents and	ics of
insurance co Branches of UNIT-IV Regulatory	ontract. f insurance a INSURA and legal fra	ce, Need and importance and types of insurance, li	fe insur RONM insuran	ance an ENT ce sect	nd its p	oroducts: Ro	le of Age	ents and Clas	ics of brokers ses:10
insurance co Branches of UNIT-IV Regulatory Business an	ontract. f insurance a INSURA and legal fr d economic	ce, Need and importance and types of insurance, li NCE BUSINESS ENVI ame work governing the	fe insur RONM insuran changin	ance an ENT ce sect g mind	nd its p or, hist set and	oroducts: Ro	le of Age	ents and Clas	ics of brokers ses:10
insurance co Branches of UNIT-IV Regulatory Business an UNIT-V Introduction	ontract. f insurance a INSURA and legal fra d economic INTROD n to Risk, m	ce, Need and importance and types of insurance, li NCE BUSINESS ENVI ame work governing the s of insurance, need for o	fe insur RONM insuran changin ANAGI in busin	ance an ENT ce sect g mind EMEN ess and	nd its p or, hist set and T d indiv	oroducts: Ro cory of IRDA l latest trend idual, Risk	le of Age A and its ls. managem	function Clas Clas Clas Clas	ics of brokers ses:10 s: ses:08 cess,
insurance co Branches of UNIT-IV Regulatory Business an UNIT-V Introduction	ontract. f insurance a INSURA and legal fra- id economic INTROD n to Risk, m isk identific	ce, Need and importance and types of insurance, li NCE BUSINESS ENVI ame work governing the s of insurance, need for o UCTION TO RISK M eaning and types of risk	fe insur RONM insuran changin ANAGI in busin	ance an ENT ce sect g mind EMEN ess and	nd its p or, hist set and T d indiv	oroducts: Ro cory of IRDA l latest trend idual, Risk	le of Age A and its ls. managem	function Clas Clas Clas Clas	ics of brokers ses:10 s: ses:08 cess,

Reference Books:

- 1. Scott E. Harringam Gregory R. Nichanus," Risk Management and Insurance", TMH, 2nd Edition, 2009.
- 2. Geroge E. Rejda, "Principles of risk Management and Insurance", Pearson Education Publications, 9th Edition, 2009.
- 3. G. Koteshwar, "Risk Management Insurance and Derivatives", Himalaya Publications, 5th Edition, 2008.

Web References:

1. http://www.ebooks directory.com

2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

- 1. http://www.bookboon.com
- 2. http://www.freemagagement.com
- 3. http://www.emeraldinsight.com

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

III Semeste	r: MBA									
Course	Code	Category	Но	urs / We	ek	Credits	Max	larks		
CMB	B38	Elective	L	Т	Р	C	CIA	SEE	Total	
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact Classical Contact Contact Contact Classical Contact Classical Contact Co		Tutorial Classes: NilPractical Classes: NilTotal							Classes: 45	
The courseI.IdentifyII.Apply di basic quiIII.Design tIV.Understand	should ena the Innovati ifferent meth estions, Con he Pre-empl and the abilit	able the students we recruitment source nods of Interviewing appetency Based que oyment Testing, tes ty tests like mental a ment test, personalit	ces, Electro g, Job descr stions. ting advant Ability, effe	iptions, Re ages and d ects of prac	eviewing lisadvanta	the application ages, test val	on and rés idation, te	umé, Plar sting cate	nning gories.	
UNIT-I	RECRUI	TMENT CHALI	ENGES					Clas	Classes: 09	
recruitment, I	nnovative re	efforts succeed, Wo cruitment sources, I cruitment electronic	Electronic F	Recruitmer					ve	
UNIT-II	T-II INTERVIEWING AND JOB DESCRIPTION							Clas	ses: 08	
questions, Ke	y competence	tions, Reviewing the cy category, competent stions, Questioning	ency based	lead-ins, O	Generic c	ompetency Q	Questions,	Addition	al types	
UNIT-III	PRE-EM	PLOOYMENT 1	TESTING					Clas	ses: 10	
		testing advantages a k policy, reference c							r based	
UNIT-IV	ABILITY	TESTS						Classes: 10		
•		lity, effects of pract ent- Performance te		0		•	•			
UNIT-V	RECRUI	TMENT AND SH	ELECTIO	N PRAC	TICES	ABROAD		Clas	ses: 08	
Recruitment a	and Selection	n Practices Abroad -	Case Studi	es						
Text Books										
2. Daine Art 2007.	hur, "Recru	taffing", Pearson I uiting, Interviewin	g, Selectir	ig & Orie	nting No	ew Employe				
Edition, 2	2006.	, "Assessment Me se Studies in HRM"				tion and Pe	rformanc	e" , Kog	an, 8 ^m	

Reference books

- 1. Gatewood, Field, Barrick: "Human Resource Selection", Cengage, 2008.
- 2. Gareth Robert: "Recruitment and selection", Jaico, 2008.
- 3. N.K.Chanda: "Recruitment and Selection", Paragon International, 5TH Edition, 2009

Web References:

- 1. http://serverlib.moe.gov.ir/documents/10157/42675/Employee+Recruitment+and+Selection.pdf
- 2. http://facta.junis.ni.ac.rs/eao/eao200702/eao200702-13.pdf

E-Text Books:

http://trainingstation.walkme.com/5-best-employee-Recruitment-books.com

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Course	Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	ek	Credits	Maximum Marks			
CMB	R39	Elective	L	Τ	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact C OBJECTI		Tutorial Classes: NilPractical Classes: NilTotal						l Classe	Classes: 45	
The courseI.IdentifdevelopII.ApplyIII.Design	should ena y the trends pment. different me the princip	able the students in training needs, ethods of on- job t les and procedures jor role of training	career opp raining, of s for variou	f -job trai 1s kinds c	ning and of trainir	d computer ing activities.	based trai	ning.		
UNIT-I	TRAININ	NG ORGANIZA	TIONS					Clas	ses: 09	
organization	nal develop	areer opportunitie ment, strategy ar rning process.				-		-	-	
UNIT-II	TRAININ	NG NEED AND A	ANALYSI	S				Clas	Classes: 08	
	•	vsis (TNA) model, facilitation of lear	•	•		0 0			aints,	
UNIT-III	TRAININ	NG METHODS						Clas	ses: 10	
Matching n	nethods with	nout comes, lecture	es and dem	nonstratio	ns.					
Games and	simulations	, on the job trainir	ng, comput	er based	training	(CBT).				
UNIT-IV	IMPLEN	IENTATION AN	D EVAL	U ATION	OF TR	AINING		Clas	ses: 10	
-		g, implementation resistance to train					raining ar	d devel	opment,	
UNIT-V	AREAS (OF ORGANIZAT	FIONAL	FRAININ	NG			Clas	ses: 08	
	•	versity training, se training for talent			•	0		nctional	teams,	
Text Books	8									
1. P.Nick B	lanchard, Ja	mesW. Thacker, A	A.Anand F	lam, "Eff	ective T	raining", Pe	earson, 4 th	Edition	, 2012.	
Reference	books									

- 2. RolfLynton, UdayPareek, "Training for Development" SAGE Publications, 3rd Edition, 2012.
- Jean Barb azette, "Training Needs Assessment Methods, Tools and Techniques", Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2014

Web References:

- 3. http://serverlib.moe.gov.ir/documents/10157/42675/Employee+Training+and+Development.pdf
- 4. http://facta.junis.ni.ac.rs/eao/eao200702/eao200702-13.pdf

E-Text Books:

http://trainingstation.walkme.com/5-best-employee-training-books/

STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Course Code		Category	Ho	ours / We	ek	Credits	Ma	Marks	
CMBB40 Contact Classes: 45 OBJECTIVES:		Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
		Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
		Tutorials Clas	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	Total Classes:		es: 45	
I. Understa II. Know th III. Examine IV. Identify and the p UNIT-I I Introduction, o international	and the se cultur the quather the quather the role practice NTERN bjective human	able the studen significance of in al literacy and h alities, communi of scientific ma of HRM in Ame NATIONAL HI es an scope of in resource manago bis model, case	nternationa uman reso cation abil nagement, erican orga JMAN RE ternational gement mo	urce info lities and humanis anizations CSOURC l human r odels , co	rmation : interpers tic psych s. E MAN resource : ncept, p	system in glo sonal relation nology, organ AGEMENT management ool's adapta	obal busins of Glo nic theor F t, cultura	iness. obal litera ies of ma Cla I and real Harvard 1	nagemen asses: 10 lity shoc nodel, th
UNIT-II S Concept, socia raining and hi	OCIAI 1 enviro iring po	NV), masculinit ENVIRONMI pomment and hum	ENT AND	STAFF		ng: internati	ional rec		asses: 10
		nation system in operative advanta	global bu	siness ,cu	ltural aw	iques, case areness, ess	study, c entials, a	ultural lit advantage	teracy an es,
cultural skills t uses, designing	for co-c g of hun	nation system in operative advantation nan resource info	global buages, hum	siness ,cu an resour ystem, co	ltural aw ce inform mputeriz	iques, case vareness, ess mation syste zed skill inve	study, c entials, a em: conc	ultural lit advantage ept ,limit	teracy an es, ations an
cultural skills t uses, designing UNIT-III B Characteristics	for co-c g of hun BUSINE of glob	nation system in operative advanta	global bu ages, hum ormation s MENT OF Difference	siness ,cu an resour ystem, co GLOBA between o	Itural aw ce informomputeriz	iques, case vareness, ess mation syste zed skill inve IPANIES and global of	study, c entials, a em: conc entories.	ultural lit advantage ept ,limit Cla	teracy an es, ations an asses: 05
cultural skillsuses, designingUNIT-IIIBCharacteristicsplanning for glDeveloping Gl	for co-co g of hun SUSINE of glob obal org obal Ma	nation system in operative advanta- nan resource info CSS MANAGEN nal companies, D	global bu ages, hum ormation s MENT OF Difference D M approac literate lea	siness ,cu an resour ystem, co G GLOBA between of hes in glo der: conc	Itural aw ce informo mputeriz AL COM domestic obal com ept, esse	iques, case vareness, ess mation syste zed skill inve IPANIES and global opanies. ntial qualitie	study, c entials, a em: conc entories. companie es, comm	ultural lit advantage ept ,limit Cla es, H.R. s nunication	teracy an es, ations an asses: 05 strategy
cultural skillsuses, designingUNIT-IIIBCharacteristicsplanning for glDeveloping Glinterpersonal re	for co-co g of hum Of glob obal org obal Ma elations	nation system in operative advanta- nan resource info CSS MANAGEN al companies, D ganizations, HRI anagers, Global	global bu ages, hum ormation s MENT OF Difference I M approac literate lea	siness ,cu an resour ystem, cc G GLOBA between of hes in glo der: conc hent, succ	Itural aw ce informo mputeriz AL COM domestic obal com ept, esse	iques, case vareness, ess mation syste zed skill inve IPANIES and global opanies. ntial qualitie	study, c entials, a em: conc entories. companie es, comm	ultural lit advantage ept ,limit Cla es, H.R. s nunication stimulatic	teracy an es, ations an asses: 0: strategy n and on's.
cultural skillsuses, designingUNIT-IIIBCharacteristicsplanning for glDeveloping Glinterpersonal reUNIT-IVBBackground ofcommission, thJapans Employ	for co-c g of hum Of glob obal org obal Ma elations IRM IN E Europe ne court vee man	nation system in operative advanta- nan resource info CSS MANAGEN val companies, D ganizations, HRI anagers, Global , training, career	global bu ages, hum ormation s MENT OF Difference D M approac literate lea developm D JAPAN as of the E parliament, uction, life	siness ,cu an resour ystem, co G GLOBA between of hes in glo der: conc hent, succo uropean of the socia etime emp	Itural aw ce informomputeriz AL COM domestic obal com ept, esse ession pl Commun d charter bloyment	iques, case vareness, ess mation syste zed skill invo IPANIES and global o panies. ntial qualitie lanning, mar	study, c entials, a em: conc entories. companie es, comm hagerial s he counc ation pro-	ultural lit advantage ept ,limit Cla es, H.R. s nunication stimulation cil of mir ocedure, c portance,	teracy an es, ations an asses: 05 strategy n and on's. asses: 10 nisters, th case study
cultural skillsuses, designingUNIT-IIIBCharacteristicsplanning for glDeveloping Glinterpersonal raUNIT-IVBBackground ofcommission, thJapans Employlimitations, the	for co-co g of hum Of glob obal org obal Ma elations IRM IN E Europe the court vee man e seniori	nation system in operative advanta- nan resource info CSS MANAGEN val companies, D ganizations, HRI anagers, Global , training, career EUROPE AN e, the institution of justice, the p agement: Introdu	global bu ages, hum ormation s MENT OF Difference I M approac literate lea developm D JAPAN is of the E varliament, uction, life relevance	siness ,cu an resour ystem, co G GLOBA between of hes in glo der: conc hent, succ uropean of the socia etime emp of Japan	Itural aw rce informomputeriz AL COM domestic obal com rept, esse ession pl Commun d charter bloyment ese mana	iques, case vareness, ess mation syste zed skill invo IPANIES and global o panies. ntial qualitie lanning, mar	study, c entials, a em: conc entories. companie es, comm hagerial s he counc ation pro-	ultural lit advantage ept ,limit Cli es, H.R. s nunication stimulation cil of mir pocedure, c portance, ntext, cas	teracy an es, ations an asses: 05 strategy n and on's. asses: 10 nisters, th case study

Text Books:

- 1. Randall s. schuler and susan e Jackson, "Strategic Human Resource Management" Blackwell Publishing, 1st Edition, 1999.
- 2. Catherine Truss, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher, "Strategic Human Resource Management" Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2001.
- 3. Mark Saunders, Mike Millmore, Philip Lewis, Adrian Thornhill, Trevor Morrow "Strategic Human Resource Management" Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2007.
- 4. Catherine Truss, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher, "Strategic Human Resource Management" Harvard Business School Press, 2nd Edition, 1999.

Reference Books:

- 1. Dave Ulrich, "Human Resource Champions", Harvard Business School Press, 1st Edition, 2001.
- 2. Randall Schuler and Dennis Briscoe, "International Human Resource Management", Routledge Global Human Resource Management Series, 2nd Edition, 2004.
- 3. Monir Tayeb, "International Human Resource Management", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 1999.

4. Biswajeet Pattanayak, "Corporate HRD" Excel Books, 3rd Edition, 2007.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.studynama.com/community/threads/465-international-human-resource-management-pdf-lecture-note-ebook-download-mba
- 2. https://www.scribd.com/doc/15744060/international-human-resource-management

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/International_human_resource_management.html?id=FciK
- 2. https://6xtWfy0CFreemanagementebooks.com
- 3. http://bookboon.com/en/hrm-ebooks

Course									
	Code	Category	Но	ours / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum I	Marks
CMBB41		Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
		Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Cla OBJECTIV		Tutorials Clas	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	sses: Nil	То	tal Class	es: 45
The courseI.UndersII.KnownIII.Examin	should en stand the ir the role of ne the colle	able the studen adustrial relations state dispute settle ective bargaining, of wage policy an	systems, ch ement mach conciliation	ninery and n, arbitrati	its instrur on, adjudi	nents, legislat	ion.	yment of	wages Act
UNIT-I	INDUST	RIAL RELAT	IONS					Cla	asses: 10
Purpose. Tracharacteristic	de union, f es. Recognit se 1. Let us	Industrial relation functions, method ion of Unions: Sta get back to work rni)	s, Politics, ates provisi	types of u ions for red	unions, Tr cognition.	rade Unions i Rights of rec	in India: cognized	Union Sti Unions, ur	ructure and nfair labour
UNIT-II	SETTLE	MENT OF DISP	UTES					Cla	asses: 10
Strikers, Trip		lement machinery	and its ins						
please (p.no.		Sipartite Bodies, S Iamoria) Case 2. 7	tanding ord	lers and G	rievance I	Procedure. Ca			
• •	760, C.B.M		tanding orc The dish en	lers and G	rievance I	Procedure. Ca		the shout	
UNIT-III Collective ba	760, C.B.M	Iamoria) Case 2. 7	tanding orc The dish en NING tion, adjud	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th	rievance F 10.07, J.A. ne Industri	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac	se 1. Stop t 1947, la	Cla	asses: 05
UNIT-III Collective ba labour welfar	760, C.B.M COLLEC regaining, co re officer, w	Iamoria) Case 2. 7 CTIVE BARGAI	tanding orc The dish en NING tion, adjud ion. Case 1	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th .who is to	rievance I 10.07, J.A. ne Industri be blamm	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac	se 1. Stop t 1947, la	bour welf moria)	asses: 05
UNIT-III Collective ba labour welfar UNIT-IV Wage policy	760, C.B.M COLLEC regaining, co re officer, w WAGE P and wage re	Iamoria) Case 2. 7 CTIVE BARGAI onciliation, arbitra orker's participati	tanding orc The dish en NING tion, adjud ion. Case 1 AGE REG ery, wage la	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th .who is to ULATIO egislation,	rievance F 10.07, J.A. ne Industri be blamm N payment o	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac ed (p.no. 685	se 1. Stop t 1947, la , C.B.Ma 1936, The	bour welf moria)	asses: 05 are work, asses: 10
UNIT-III Collective ba labour welfar UNIT-IV Wage policy Act,1965 Cas	760, C.B.M COLLEC regaining, cc re officer, w WAGE P and wage rese 1. Rules a	Iamoria) Case 2. 7 CTIVE BARGAI ponciliation, arbitra rorker's participati POLICY AND W egulation machine	tanding orc The dish en NING tion, adjud ion. Case 1 AGE REG ery, wage le 11 guide act	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th .who is to GULATIO egislation, tions at UF	rievance F io.07, J.A. ne Industri be blamm N payment o 2S (p.no. 3	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac ded (p.no. 685 of wages Act 37, C.B.Mamo	se 1. Stop t 1947, la , C.B.Ma 1936, The	bour welf moria) Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	asses: 05 are work, asses: 10
UNIT-III Collective ba labour welfar UNIT-IV Wage policy Act,1965 Cas UNIT-V The factories	760, C.B.M COLLEC regaining, cc re officer, w WAGE P and wage rese 1. Rules a THE FAC Act 1948, a	Iamoria) Case 2. 7 CTIVE BARGAI ponciliation, arbitra rorker's participati POLICY AND W egulation machine and regulations sti	tanding orc The dish en NING tion, adjud ion. Case 1 AGE REG ery, wage le ll guide act 1948 AND ndustrial re	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th .who is to GULATIO egislation, tions at UF MINES A elations and	rievance F io.07, J.A. ne Industri be blamm N payment o 2S (p.no. 3 ACT 1952	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac ded (p.no. 685 of wages Act 37, C.B.Mamo	se 1. Stop t 1947, la , C.B.Ma 1936, The pria) .	bour welf moria) Cla cla cla Cla	asses: 05 are work, asses: 10 t of bonus asses: 10
UNIT-III Collective ba labour welfar UNIT-IV Wage policy Act,1965 Cas UNIT-V The factories unions working	760, C.B.M COLLEC regaining, cc re officer, w WAGE P and wage rese 1. Rules a THE FAC Act 1948, a	Iamoria) Case 2. 7 CTIVE BARGAI ponciliation, arbitra rorker's participati POLICY AND W egulation machine and regulations sti CTORIES ACT 2 mines Act 1952, I	tanding orc The dish en NING tion, adjud ion. Case 1 AGE REG ery, wage le ll guide act 1948 AND ndustrial re	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th .who is to GULATIO egislation, tions at UF MINES A elations and	rievance F io.07, J.A. ne Industri be blamm N payment o 2S (p.no. 3 ACT 1952	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac ded (p.no. 685 of wages Act 37, C.B.Mamo	se 1. Stop t 1947, la , C.B.Ma 1936, The pria) .	bour welf moria) Cla cla cla Cla	asses: 05 are work, asses: 10 t of bonus asses: 10
UNIT-III Collective ba labour welfar UNIT-IV Wage policy Act,1965 Cas UNIT-V The factories unions workin Text Books: 1. Mamoria 2. C.B.Man	760, C.B.M COLLEC regaining, co re officer, w WAGE F and wage rese and wage	Iamoria) Case 2. 7 CTIVE BARGAI ponciliation, arbitra rorker's participati POLICY AND W egulation machine and regulations sti CTORIES ACT 2 mines Act 1952, I	tanding ord The dish en NING tion, adjud tion. Case 1 AGE REG ery, wage le ll guide act 1948 AND ndustrial re 3.Mamoria) cs of Indus nanagement	lers and G ds ltd. (p.n ication, Th .who is to ULATIO egislation, tions at UF MINES A elations and) trial Relati t- text & ca	ne Industri be blamm N payment o S (p.no. 3 CT 1952 d technolo ions" Him ases", Him	Procedure. Ca Kulkarni) al dispute Ac ed (p.no. 685 of wages Act 7, C.B.Mamo ogical change.	se 1. Stop t 1947, la , C.B.Ma 1936, The oria) . Case 1. (case 1. (ing Hous hers 15 th c	cla bour welf moria) Cla cla cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	ting game asses: 05 are work, asses: 10 t of bonus asses: 10 dons and tition, 2012.

MANAGEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

- 1.
- Padhi, "Labour and Industrial Relations" PHI, 8th Edition, 2012. Arun Monappa, Ranjeet Nambudiri, Selvaraj, "Industrial Relations and Labour Laws", 5th Edition, TMH,2012 Ratna Sen "Industrial Relations-Text and Cases "Macmillan Publishers, 10th Edition, 2011. 2.
- 3.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.uk.ask.com/management references/try_ it
- https://www.shodhganga.intlibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/463/46313/8 2.

- https://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/download//hrmiii_irm.pdf
 https://www.eh.wikipedia.org/wiki/industries_relations

III Semester: MBA Credit **Course Code** Category Hours / Week **Maximum Marks** Т Р С CIA L SEE Total **CMBB42** Elective 4 70 4 30 100 **Contact Classes: 45 Tutorials Classes: Nil Practical Classes: Nil Total Classes: 45 OBJECTIVES:** The course should enable the students to: Understand the data ware housing, data mining for business intelligence. I. II. Apply business rules and data mining for business intelligence. III. Understand how data-processing machines used for auto-abstracting and auto-encoding of documents. IV. Improve the timeliness and quality of inputs to the decision process. UNIT-I INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE Classes: 10 The business pressure, responses and support model, definition of business intelligence, architecture of business intelligence, styles of business intelligence, vents driven alerts, a cyclic process of intelligence creation. The value of business intelligence, value driven and information use, performance metrics and key performance indicators, horizontal use cases for business intelligence. UNIT-II **DATA WARE HOUSING** Classes: 10 Definitions and concepts, data ware housing process an innovation, data warehousing Implementation, data warehousing administration, security issues and future trends. Business performance management, overview strategic plan, monitor, performance measurement, business performance management methodologies, business performance management techniques, performance dashboard and scorecards. **UNIT-III** DATA MINING FOR BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE Classes: 05 Data mining concepts and definitions, data mining applications, artificial neural networks for data mining. Text and web mining, natural language processing. Text mining applications, text mining process, tools, web mining overview, web content overview, web structure mining, web usage mining. **UNIT-IV BUSINESS RULES** Classes: 10 The value preposition of business rules, business rules approach, business rule system sources of business rules and management approach. **UNIT-V BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE IMPLEMENTATION** Classes: 10 Business intelligence and integration implementation, connecting in business intelligence systems, issues of legality, privacy and ethics, social networking and business intelligence. **Text Books:** 1. Efraim Turban et al. "Business Intelligence", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2012. 2. David Loshin "Business Intelligence", Elsevier, 2nd Edition, 2012. 3. Rajiv Sabherwal "Business Intelligence" Wiley Publications, 2nd Edition, 2012.

BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE

Reference Books:

- 1. Philo Janus, Stacia Misner, "Building Integrated Business Intelligence Solutions with SQL Server", TMH, 1st Edition, 2011.
- 2. Nina God bole and Sunlit Belpre, "Cyber Security", Wiley India, 2nd Edition, 2012.

Web References:

- 1. http://www.redbooks.ibm.com/redbooks/pdfs/sg245415.pdf
- 2. http://www.win.tue.nl/~mpechen/courses/TIES443/handouts/lecture02.pdf

- 1. http://bookboon.com/en/making-the-most-of-big-data-ebookFreemanagementebooks.com
- 2. http://download.101com.com/tdwi/ww24/whatworks24digitaledition.pdf

DATABASE MANGEMENT SYSTEMS

Course Code		Category	Hou	ırs / We	ek	Credits	Maximum Marks			
CMBB43		Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact Classes: 45 Tutorials Cla			sses: Nil	Prac	ctical Cla	asses: Nil	To	tal Class	l Classes: 45	
 I. Understandatabase c II. Design da III. Construct IV. Understandatabase 	buld en ad the re- concept tabases databa ad the c	able the studen ole of database n s. s using data mode se queries using oncept of a datab uluate a set of que	nanagement elling and c relational a base transac	lata norr lgebra a	nalizatio nd calcu l related	n techniques lus.	S.	the		
UNIT-I (Cl	Classes: 10	
		d database system cal models, ER n				re, data mod	lels, intro	oduction t	0	
UNIT-II I	RELATIONAL APPROACH						Cl	Classes: 08		
joins, division,	examp	calculus: Relations les of algebra que pressive power o	eries, relati	onal cal	culus, tu		.		•	
UNIT-III I	BASIC	SQL QUERY								
		SQL QUENT						Cl	asses: 10	
SQL data defin	ition; Ç	Queries in SQL: u	•			•		database		
SQL data defin Functional depo	ition; Q	Queries in SQL: 1	ation for re	lational		•		database orms.	design.	
SQL data defin Functional dependence UNIT-IV 1 Transaction prospective schedule and r phases of locking	ition; Q endenci FRANS ocessin ecover ng, dea	Queries in SQL: u	ation for re NAGEMEN need for co bility and a p based con	lational NT oncurren schedule	database acy contr es; Conc	s up to five a rol, desirable urrency con	normal f e propert ntrol: Ty	database orms. Clates of trapes of log	asses: 09 insaction ocks, two	
SQL data defin Functional depe UNIT-IV 7 Transaction prosperition schedule and r phases of locking immediate update	ition; (endenci FRANS ocessin, ecover, ng, dea ate, def	Queries in SQL: units and normalized standard sector of the sector of th	Action for re AGEMEN need for co bility and a p based con adow pagin	lational NT oncurren schedula ncurrenc g.	database acy contr es; Conc cy contro	s up to five ol, desirable urrency cor l, recovery t	normal f e propert ntrol: Ty	database forms. Cla ties of tra pes of lo es , conce	design. asses: 09 nsaction ocks, two pts,	
SQL data defin Functional dependent UNIT-IV 7 Transaction prospective schedule and r phases of locking immediate upda UNIT-V 1 Record storage	ition; Q endenci FRANS DCESSIN, ecover, ng, dea ate, def DATA and pr shing te	Queries in SQL: uses and normalized SACTION MAN g: Introduction, ability, serializated dlock, time stam erred update, sha	Action for relation for relation for relation for contract for contrac	ational NT oncurrent schedule ncurrenc g. PROC condary	database acy contr es; Conc ey contro ESSING storage	s up to five a rol, desirable urrency cor l, recovery t devices, ope	normal f e propert atrol: Ty echnique erations	database orms. Cla ties of tra pes of lo es , conce Cla on files,	design. asses: 09 nsaction ocks, two pts, asses: 08 heap file	
SQL data defin Functional dependent UNIT-IV 1 Transaction prosperies schedule and r phases of locking immediate update UNIT-V I Record storage sorted files, has	ition; Q endenci FRANS DCESSIN, ecover, ng, dea ate, def DATA and pr shing te	Queries in SQL: u ies and normalize SACTION MAN g: Introduction, ability, serializat dlock, time stam erred update, sha STORAGE AN cimary file organ	Action for relation for relation for relation for contract for contrac	ational NT oncurrent schedule ncurrenc g. PROC condary	database acy contr es; Conc ey contro ESSING storage	s up to five a rol, desirable urrency cor l, recovery t devices, ope	normal f e propert atrol: Ty echnique erations	database orms. Cla ties of tra pes of lo es , conce Cla on files,	design. asses: 09 nsaction ocks, two pts, asses: 08 heap file	

Reference Books:

- 1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, "Fundamental Database Systems", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2003.
- 2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, "Database Management System", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, 3rd Edition, 2003.
- 3. Hector Garcia Molina, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Jennifer Widom, "Database System Implementation", PearsonEducation, United States, 1st Edition, 2000.
- 4. Peter Rob, Corlos Coronel, "Database System, Design, Implementation and Management", Thompson Learning Course Technology, 5th Edition, 2003.

Web References:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=DBMS+onluine+classes
- 2. http://www.w3schools.in/dbms/
- 3. http://beginnersbook.com/2015/04/dbms-tutorial/

- 1. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com/details.php?ebook=10166
- 2. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com/details.php?ebook=7400re

DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM

III Semeste	r: MBA										
Course	Code	Category	H	ours / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	/larks		
CMBH	244	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total		
CMDI		Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100		
Contact Classes: 45 Tutorial			ses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	To	tal Classe	al Classes: 45		
 OBJECTIVES: The course should enable the students to: I. Identify and select appropriate decision support systems for generating innovative business solutions. II. Understand the usefulness of decision support systems arising in the practice of industrial and systems engineering. III. Accomplish tasks programmatically in a spreadsheet and how to design user friendly graphical user interfaces. IV. Improve spurring research in the area of group decision support systems. 											
UNIT-I	INTRO	DUCTION TO	DECISIO	ON SUPP	ORT SY	STEM (DS	S)	Clas	ses: 10		
How decision support system evolved, decision support system benefits, systems, information quality and models, dataflow diagram information quality, types of decision support system, decision support system hierarchy, generalizing decision support system categories.											
UNIT-II	BUILDI	NG AND IMPI	LEMENT	TING DE	CISION	SUPPORT	SYSTE	M Clas	sses: 10		
	port syst	tem on the cer em, decision su conment.		•							
UNIT-III	DECISI	ON SUPPORT	SYSTEN	A SOFTV	VARE TO	OOLS		Clas	ses: 05		
Standard pac building dec	U	cialized tools an ort system.	d generat	ors, progra	amming l	anguage for	decision	n support	system,		
		em development lecision support		project de	velopmen	nt participan	ts, overc	oming res	istance		
UNIT-IV	GROUP	DECISION SU	J PPORT	SYSTEM	1			Clas	sses: 10		
Why group decision support system, group vs. individual activities, media richness and task types, types of group decision support system, group decision support system in use today, group ware products.											
UNIT-V	DATA V	VAREHOUSIN	IG					Clas	sses: 10		
		sing, data warehous e data warehous			e data wa	rehousing d	atabase,	database s	structure,		
Text Books	:										
5 th Editio 2. Efraim	on,2012. Furban ,"I	" Decision Support Decision Support Coundations of IT	and Busi	iness Intel	ligence S	ystems", Pe			, 2012.		
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	., -		,		,	,					

**Reference Books:** 

- 1. Nina Godbole and Sunit Belapure," Cyber Security", Wiley India, 4th Edition, 2012.
- 2. Jawadekar, "MIS Text and Cases", Tata McGraw Hill, 6th Edition, 2012.
- 3. Dr.Milind M Oka, "Cases in Management Information system", Everest, 3rd Edition, 2012.

### Web References:

- https://www.Ecomputernotes.com/mis/structure-and.../discuss-in-detail-the-decision-support-system 1.
- 2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/management...system/decision_support_system.htm

- 1. http://www.zums.ac.ir/files/research/site/ebooks/numerical%20analysis%20and%20scientific%20com puting/decision_support_systems.pdf
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/decision_support_systems.html?id=dx6e0oe9yhicandredir_esc _у

# SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

III Semester	: MBA								
Course C	Code	Category	H	ours / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	<b>/larks</b>
CMBB	45	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVIDD	70	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
<b>Contact Clas</b>	sses: 45	<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	ses: Nil	Pract	Practical Classes: Nil				es: 45
I. Underst II. Accomp III. Recogn	<b>should en</b> tand the plish tash tize objec	able the studen Overview of Syst ks of Analysis an t oriented analysis t system for Ha	ems Analy d Design I s design mo	Methodolog odeling sys	gies Syste tem requi	rements using	-	Bench ma	rking.
UNIT-I	OVERVI	EW OF SYSTEM	MS ANAL	YSIS & D	ESIGN:			Clas	sses: 10
Prototyping m	odel, Incr	cepts, Systems E emental model, S usiness Process R	piral mode	el, RAD m	odel), Fea	asibility Anal	ysis, Des	ign, Imple	
UNIT-II	ANALYS	SIS AND DESIG	N METHO	DOLOG	ES SYST	TEM		Clas	sses: 10
Data Modeling	g & Analy nvolving I	tionaries, process sis Detailed Desig Data Bases. Struct esign.	n Modular	rization: M	odule Spe	cification, Fil	le Design	, Systems	
UNIT-III	OBJECT	ORIENTED AN	ALYSIS	&DESIGN	MODE	LING SYST	EM	Clas	sses: 05
		s &Design Model & Objects, Key (							
oriented Desig	gn, Mode	gram, Modeling b eling & Design OO Testing strate	using UN	/IL, Activi					
UNIT-IV	SYSTEM	I CONTROL AN	D QUAL	ITY ASSU	RANCE			Clas	sses: 10
& documentat	ion tools,	ty Assurance thro top- down, botton and plans; System	n – up and	d variants.	Testing st	trategies &tee			
UNIT-V	HARDW	ARE & SOFTW	ARE SEL	ECTION				Clas	sses: 10
		emory, process, p ages, Language Pi					ı, Softwa	re selection	1,
<b>Text Books:</b>									
2. Hoffer, J., J. 3 rd Edition,	J. George : , 2009.	nd Julie E. Kenda and J. Valacich,." itzgerald, "Inform	Modern S	ystems Ana	lysis and	Design" Prei	ntice-Hall	, Inc ,	
		Edition, 2008.			riv		.,	1, unu 1	

Arthur M. Langer, "Analysis and Design of Information Systems", Prentice Hall TR, 8th Edition,2001
 Alan Dennis, Barbara Haley Wixom, "Systems Analysis And Design" Prentice-Hall, Inc, 3rd Edition, 2005.

#### Web References:

1.https://www.gsuite.google.com/Business 2.https://www.jobs.mitule.in/learnwebdesignfree/Now

### **E-Text Books:**

1.https://diacm.org/citation.cfm?id=600562 2.https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/systems_Analysis

Course	Code	Category	He	ours / We	eek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	<b>/</b> larks
СМВ	R46	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVID	<b>D4</b> 0		4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C		<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	sses: Nil	Pract	tical Clas	sses: Nil	То	tal Classe	es: 45
I. Under system II. Accom ventur III. Recog alliant	stand the unsengineer nplish tasks res. nize financ ces.	able the studer sefulness of dec ing. s of legal enviro ing with debt, finster system for grow	ision supp nment, app unding sta	proval for rtups with	r new ven h bootstra	atures, taxes	or duties	payable f	for new
UNIT-I	START	UP OPPORRT	UNITIES					Clas	ses: 10
Ideation-V	enture Cho	oices - The Rise	•				•	Business hange- Tł	-
	The Entrepr	bices - The Rise reneurial Ecosys UP CAPITAL D DNMENT	e of The st stem –Entr	artup Eco repreneurs	onomy - ' ship in In	The Six For dia. Governi	ces of C	hange- Th iatives.	-
Equation- 7 UNIT-II Identifying financial as strategy to	The Entrepr START ENVIRO Startup c ssumptions reduce risk	eneurial Ecosys	e of The st stem –Entr REQUIRI e requiren a Process I cing metri	eartup Eco repreneurs EMENTS nents, ess Map, Pos	onomy - ' ship in In S AND L timating itioning t	The Six For dia. Governa EGAL Startup cas he venture i	ces of C ment Init	hange- Th iatives. Clas rements , lue chain	ne Startuj sses: 10 Develoj - Launcl
Equation- 7 UNIT-II Identifying financial as strategy to	The Entrepr START ENVIRO Startup c sumptions reduce risk ties payable	eneurial Ecosys UP CAPITAL DNMENT apital Resource , Constructing a s- Startup finan	e of The st stem –Entr <b>REQUIR</b> e requiren a Process I cing metri ires.	eartup Eco repreneurs EMENTS nents, ess Map, Poss los, The L	onomy - ' ship in In S AND L timating itioning t	The Six For dia. Governa EGAL Startup cas he venture i	ces of C ment Init	hange- Th iatives. Class rements , lue chain for New	ne Startuj sses: 10 Develoj - Launcl
Equation- 7 UNIT-II Identifying financial as strategy to Taxes or du UNIT-III Feasibility	The Entrepr START ENVIRO Startup c ssumptions reduce risk ties payabl START Analysis, Funding wi	eneurial Ecosys UP CAPITAL I DNMENT apital Resource , Constructing a s- Startup finan le for new ventu INGUP FINAN The cost and p th Equity – Fi	e of The st stem –Entr REQUIRI e requiren a Process I cing metri ires. CIAL ISS process of	epreneurs EMENTS nents, esi Map, Posi ics, The L SUES f raising	onomy - ' ship in In S AND L timating itioning t Legal Env capital,	The Six For dia. Governa EGAL Startup cas he venture i rironment- A Unique fund	ces of C ment Init h requir n the va approval ding issu	hange- Th iatives. Clas rements , lue chain for New Clas ues of a	e Startuj ses: 10 Develoj - Launcl Ventures ses: 05 high-tecl
Equation- 7 UNIT-II Identifying financial as strategy to Taxes or du UNIT-III Feasibility ventures. F funding- sti	The Entrepr START ENVIRO Startup c ssumptions reduce risk ties payabl START Analysis, Funding wir rategic allia	eneurial Ecosys UP CAPITAL I DNMENT apital Resource , Constructing a s- Startup finan le for new ventu INGUP FINAN The cost and p th Equity – Fi	e of The st stem –Entr REQUIR e requirent a Process I cing metri tres. ICIAL ISS process of inancing v	eartup Eco repreneurs EMENTS ments, eso Map, Pos ics, The L SUES f raising with Deb	onomy - ' ship in In S AND L timating itioning t Legal Env capital, t- Fundir	The Six For dia. Governa EGAL Startup cas he venture i rironment- A Unique fund	ces of C ment Init h requir n the va approval ding issu	hange- Th iatives. Clas rements , lue chain for New Clas ues of a otstrappin	e Startuj ses: 10 Develoj - Launcl Ventures ses: 05 high-tecl
Equation- 7 UNIT-II Identifying financial as strategy to Taxes or du UNIT-III Feasibility ventures. F funding- str UNIT-IV Stages of g patterns- Re	The Entrepr START ENVIRO Startup c ssumptions, reduce risk aties payable START Analysis, Funding wir rategic allia START rowth in a p easons for p	eneurial Ecosys UP CAPITAL I DNMENT apital Resource , Constructing a s- Startup finan le for new ventu INGUP FINAN The cost and p th Equity – Fi inces.	e of The st stem –Entr REQUIRI e requiren a Process N cing metri ires. CIAL ISS process of nancing v L AND GI cowing wit ures- Scal	EMENTS EMENTS EMENTS Map, Post ics, The L SUES f raising with Deb ROWTH th the maring Ventu	onomy - ' ship in In S AND L timating itioning t Legal Env capital, t- Fundir capital, t t- Fundir	The Six For dia. Governa EGAL Startup cas he venture in rironment- A Unique fund ng startups	ces of C ment Init h requir n the va approval ding issu with bo	hange- Th iatives. Clas rements , lue chain for New Clas ues of a otstrappin Clas	ses: 10 Develop - Launcl Ventures ses: 05 high-tecl g- crowd ses: 10 ture life

## **STARTUP MANAGEMENT**

**Text Books:** 

- Kathleen R Allen," Launching New Ventures, An Entrepreneurial Approach", Cengage Learning, 5th Edition, 2016.
- 2. Anjan Raichaudhuri, "Managing New Ventures Concepts and Cases", Prentice Hall International, 4th Edition, 2010.
- 3. S. R. Bhowmik & M. Bhowmik, "Entrepreneurship", New Age International, 5th Edition, 2007.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Steven Fisher, Ja-nae' Duane, "The Startup Equation -A Visual Guidebook for Building Your Startup", Indian Edition, McGraw Hill Education India Pvt. Ltd, 2nd Edition, 2016.
- 2. Donald F Kuratko, Jeffrey S. Hornsby, New Venture Management: The Entrepreneur's Road Map, 2nd Edition, Routledge, 2017.
- 3. Vijay Sathe, Corporate Entrepreneurship, Cambridge, 1st Edition, 2009.

### Web References:

1. https://www.inc.com/encyclopedia/business-information-sources.html 2. https://www.investopedia.com/terms/s/startup.asp

### **E-Text Books:**

1.https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Startup_company 2.https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh708954.aspx

## **MSME MANAGEMENT**

Code B47	Category	TT	III Semester: MBA										
B47		HO	urs / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	Iarks					
7 10	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total					
		4	-	-	4	30	70	100					
asses: 45	<b>Tutorial Class</b>	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	То	tal Classe	s: 45					
<ul> <li>The course should enable the students to:</li> <li>I. Enrich the export opportunities in MSMEs, Issues and challenges of MSMEs.</li> <li>II. Provide the Environmental aspects in setting up, Incentives and subsidies, Rural entrepreneurship – Women entrepreneurship.</li> <li>III. Analyze sources of financial support, development financial institutions and investment institutions.</li> <li>IV. Ensures that the restructuring, revival and rehabilitation of MSME and problems of entrepreneurs.</li> </ul>													
ENTREPE	RENEURSHIP	(SME)						sses: 06					
					•	s in India	, Employı	nent and					
SETTING	OF SMES						Clas	sses: 10					
e - Location	n of Enterprise -	– steps ir	n setting	up an	enterprise -	– Enviror	nmental a						
INSTITUT	<b>FIONS SUPPO</b>	RTING N	MSMES				Clas	sses: 07					
t Financial	Institutions, In												
	·					<b>•</b>	<b>.</b>	•					
MANAGE	CMENT OF MS	ME					Clas	sses: 12					
ructuring, R	evival and Reha	bilitation	of MSN	IE, Prob	lems of ent								
			ROMO	TING			Clas	sses: 10					
l Industries stitute of	Service Institute Entrepreneurshi	e (SISI), E ip & Si	Entreprei	neurship	Developm	ent Instit	ute of Ind	ia (EDII),					
n, 2003.			•		·	C		rson,					
	ES: should enal he export op the Enviror entreprener e sources of that the res <b>INTRODU</b> ENTREPI Definition, R tunities in N SETTING he Business e - Location acentives an <b>INSTITU</b> nancial supp t Financial Other agenc Bank – Ap C, SIDCO, N MANAGE t of Product ructuring, R ons and remo ROLE OF ENTREPI cy in India, 1 Industries stitute of rship Develor esai, Small 5 n, 2003. M Charant	ES: should enable the students he export opportunities in N the Environmental aspects i entrepreneurship. e sources of financial suppor that the restructuring, revive INTRODUCTION FOR S ENTREPRENEURSHIP Definition, Role of Business tunities in MSMEs. Issues a SETTING OF SMES he Business opportunity, Bu e - Location of Enterprise centives and subsidies, Rura INSTITUTIONS SUPPOR nancial support, Long term t Financial Institutions, In Other agencies. Bank – Appraisal of Bank SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDO MANAGEMIENT OF MS t of Product Line; Communi ructuring, Revival and Reha ons and remedies, Evaluating ROLE OF GOVERNMEN ENTREPRENEURSHIP: cy in India, Agencies for Po I Industries Service Institute stitute of Entrepreneurshi rship Development Board (N esai, Small Scale Industries n, 2003. M Charanthimath, Entrepre	ES: should enable the students to: he export opportunities in MSMEs, Is the Environmental aspects in setting entrepreneurship. e sources of financial support, develop that the restructuring, revival and ref INTRODUCTION FOR SMALL ( ENTREPRENEURSHIP (SME) Definition, Role of Business in the mo- tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challe SETTING OF SMES he Business opportunity, Business op e - Location of Enterprise – steps in centives and subsidies, Rural entrepr INSTITUTIONS SUPPORTING M nancial support, Long term and Shor t Financial Institutions, Investmen Other agencies. Bank – Appraisal of Bank for loans , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI MANAGEMENT OF MSME t of Product Line; Communication wi ructuring, Revival and Rehabilitation ons and remedies, Evaluating entrepre ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN PI ENTREPRENEURSHIP: cy in India, Agencies for Policy Form I Industries Service Institute (SISI), H stitute of Entrepreneurship & Si rship Development Board (NEDB).	ES: should enable the students to: he export opportunities in MSMEs, Issues and the Environmental aspects in setting up, Ince entrepreneurship. e sources of financial support, development fin that the restructuring, revival and rehabilitati <b>INTRODUCTION FOR SMALL AND M</b> ENTREPRENEURSHIP (SME) Definition, Role of Business in the modern Ind tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challenges of I SETTING OF SMES the Business opportunity, Business opportunit e - Location of Enterprise – steps in setting incentives and subsidies, Rural entrepreneurshi INSTITUTIONS SUPPORTING MSMES mancial support, Long term and Short term f t Financial Institutions, Investment Institu Other agencies. Bank – Appraisal of Bank for Ioans. Institu , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, S MANAGEMENT OF MSME to f Product Line; Communication with client ructuring, Revival and Rehabilitation of MSM ons and remedies, Evaluating entrepreneurial j ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN PROMOT ENTREPRENEURSHIP: ty in India, Agencies for Policy Formulation I Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepren- stitute of Entrepreneurship & Small Bu- rship Development Board (NEDB).	ES: should enable the students to: he export opportunities in MSMEs, Issues and challer the Environmental aspects in setting up, Incentives ar entrepreneurship. e sources of financial support, development financial i that the restructuring, revival and rehabilitation of M INTRODUCTION FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTREPRENEURSHIP (SME) Definition, Role of Business in the modern Indian Eco- tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challenges of MSMEs SETTING OF SMES he Business opportunity, Business opportunities in va e - Location of Enterprise – steps in setting up an acentives and subsidies, Rural entrepreneurship – Wor INSTITUTIONS SUPPORTING MSMES nancial support, Long term and Short term financial t Financial Institutions, Investment Institutions, O Other agencies. Bank – Appraisal of Bank for loans. Institutional at , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, MANAGEMENT OF MSME t of Product Line; Communication with clients - Credir ructuring, Revival and Rehabilitation of MSME, Prob ons and remedies, Evaluating entrepreneurial performation ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN PROMOTING ENTREPRENEURSHIP: cy in India, Agencies for Policy Formulation and Imp I Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship stitute of Entrepreneurship & Small Business rship Development Board (NEDB).	ES: should enable the students to: he export opportunities in MSMEs, Issues and challenges of MSI the Environmental aspects in setting up, Incentives and subsidies entrepreneurship. e sources of financial support, development financial institutions : that the restructuring, revival and rehabilitation of MSME and p INTRODUCTION FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTREPRENEURSHIP (SME) Definition, Role of Business in the modern Indian Economy SME tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challenges of MSMEs SETTING OF SMES he Business opportunity, Business opportunities in various sector e - Location of Enterprise – steps in setting up an enterprise – iccentives and subsidies, Rural entrepreneurship – Women entreprise institutions, Long term and Short term financial support, S t Financial Institutions, Investment Institutions, Central lev Other agencies. Bank – Appraisal of Bank for loans. Institutional aids for entr , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entreprene MANAGEMENT OF MSME to of Product Line; Communication with clients - Credit Monitorir ructuring, Revival and Rehabilitation of MSME, Problems of ent ns and remedies, Evaluating entrepreneurial performance. ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN PROMOTING ENTREPRENEURSHIP: ty in India, Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation I Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Developm stitute of Entrepreneurship & Small Business Developm rship Development Board (NEDB).	ES: should enable the students to: he export opportunities in MSMEs, Issues and challenges of MSMEs. the Environmental aspects in setting up, Incentives and subsidies, Rural e entrepreneurship. e sources of financial support, development financial institutions and invest that the restructuring, revival and rehabilitation of MSME and problems of INTRODUCTION FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTREPRENEURSHIP (SME) Definition, Role of Business in the modern Indian Economy SMEs in India tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challenges of MSMEs SETTING OF SMES he Business opportunity, Business opportunities in various sectors, formal e - Location of Enterprise – steps in setting up an enterprise – Environ iccentives and subsidies, Rural entrepreneurship – Women entrepreneurship INSTITUTIONS SUPPORTING MSMES mancial support, Long term and Short term financial support, Sources of t Financial Institutions, Investment Institutions, Central level institu Other agencies. Bank – Appraisal of Bank for loans. Institutional aids for entrepreneurs 5 SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurial guid MANAGEMENT OF MSME t of Product Line; Communication with clients - Credit Monitoring System ructuring, Revival and Rehabilitation of MSME, Problems of entrepreneuring sand remedies, Evaluating entrepreneurial performance. ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN PROMOTING ENTREPRENEURSHIP: cy in India, Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation: Distric I Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institi stitute of Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development (NII ship Development Board (NEDB). essai, Small Scale Industries and Entrepreneurship, Himalaya Publishing He n, 2003. M Charanthimath, Entrepreneurship Development Small Business Enterp	ES: should enable the students to: he export opportunities in MSMEs, Issues and challenges of MSMEs. the Environmental aspects in setting up, Incentives and subsidies, Rural entreprenet entrepreneurship. sources of financial support, development financial institutions and investment inst that the restructuring, revival and rehabilitation of MSME and problems of entreprenet INTRODUCTION FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTREPRENEURSHIP (SME) Definition, Role of Business in the modern Indian Economy SMEs in India, Employr tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challenges of MSMEs SETTING OF SMES tunities in MSMEs. Issues and challenges of MSMEs SETTING OF SMES tunities and subsidies, Rural entrepreneurship – Women entrepreneurship. INSTITUTIONS SUPPORTING MSMES Class nancial support, Long term and Short term financial support, Sources of Financia t Financial Institutions, Investment Institutional aids for entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurship devel , SIDCO, NSIC, IRCI, NIDC, SIDBI, SISI, SIPCOT, Entrepreneurs – sicken and remedies, Evaluating entrepreneurial performance. ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN PROMOTING ENTREPRENEURSHIP: y in India, Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation: District Industrie Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institute of Ind stitute of Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development (NIESBUD), rship Development Board (NEDB). esai, Small Scale Industries and Entrepreneurship, Himalaya Publishing House, n, 2003. M Charanthimath, Entrepreneurship Development Small Business Enter					

- 1. Suman Kalyan Chaudhury, Micro Small and Medium Enterprises in India Hardcover, Raj Publications, 2nd Edition, 2013.
- 2. Aneet Monika Agarwal, "Small and Medium Enterprises in Transitional Economies" challenges and opportunities", DEEP and DEEP Publications, 4th Edition, 2015..

### Web References:

1.https://msme.gov.in/sites/default/files/Sch-vol1-151214.pdf-.sri.pdf 2.ww.dcmsme.gov.in/Terms%20of%20Reference%20(ToR).pdf

### **E-Text Books:**

1. https://msme.gov.in/Media-and-press-release/e- book

2.https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications-2011/innovation-msme-2011.pdf

# FAMILY BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Course	Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	eek	Credits	Ma	ximum N	Iarks
CMB	<b>B</b> /18	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CIVID	D40	Liecuve	4	-	-	4	30 70		100
Contact Cl		<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	То	tal Classe	:s: 45
I. Analyz II. Unders shareh III. Illustra compe IV. Compa manufa UNIT-I Family Busi Family busit	should enal as Family B stand the Re older ate life cycle titive advan are tradition acturing and <b>INTRODU</b> ness as a un ness that lan e stewards	ble the students usiness as a unic esponsibilities of e stages influence tage. al inventory poli d also generate so UCTION TO FA nique synthesis, ast, The systems hip perspective sinesses, The rol	ue synthe sharehold ing family icies to bo chedules u AMILY H Successi s theory n of famil	ders to the busines of mater sing sev BUSINE on and model of y busin	he comp ss strate rial requ veral dif 2SS Continu f Famil ess, Co	any - Effect gy and turni irements pla ferent strate ity: The thr y Business, ompetitive C	ive Gove ng core c anning an gies. ee genera Agency Challenge	ompetenc d just-in-t Class ation rule, Theory of s and Co	ies into time sses: 06 , Buildin of Famil ompetitiv
UNIT-II	OWNERS	al intelligence , <b>T</b> SHIP CHALLE – Managers vs	NGES AI	ND FAN	AILY G				sses: 09
Effective Go o family gov	overnance of vernance, M	f the shareholde Ianaging the cha mplications on fa	r - firm re llenges of	elationsl success	nip – Fa	mily Gover	nance: St	ructure, C	Challenge
UNIT-III	SUCCESS	SOR DEVELOI	PMENT					Clas	sses: 12
responsible l	eadership- I	generation leader Next-generation Ty - Types of CE	personali	ties-mar	naging ii	nterdepende			hitect of
UNIT-IV		GIC PLANNIN RENEURSHIP	G AND 1	<b>RANS</b>	GENER	ATIONAL		Clas	sses: 08
advantage.T	he unique vi	icing family busi ision of family-c ntrapreneurship.			-	-		-	
UNIT-V	THE FUT	URE OF FAM	ILY BUS	INESS				Clas	sses: 10
The change t	formula - O	olution - Three s rganization Deve ess's future - Th	elopment	approac	hes to c	hange - Con	nmitment	planning	- Organi

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Ernesto J.Poza, Mary S. Daughterty, Family Business, 4e, Cengage Learning, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 2. Frank Hoy, Pramodita Sharma, Entrepreneurial Family Firms, Prentice Hall, 4th Edition, 2010
- 3. Sudipt Dutta, Family Business in India, Sage Publications, 5th Edition, 1997.
- 4. Laura Hougaz, Entrepreneurs in Family Business Dynasties: Stories of Italian-Australian Family Businesses over 100 years, Springer, 7th Edition, 2015.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. John L. Ward, Keeping the Family Business Healthy: How to Plan for Continuing Growth, Profitability and Family Leadership, Palgrave Macmillan, 3rd Edition, 2011.
- 2. M. Nordqvist, T. Zellweger, Transgenerational Entrepreneurship: Exploring Growth and Performance in Family Firms across Generations, Edward and Elgar Publishing Limited, 4th Edition, 2010.

### Web References:

1. https://www.researchgate.net/.../304540682_List_of_References_for_Family_Business 2. https://www.e-elgar.com/shop/books/business-and-management/family-business-bam

- 1. https://www.sk.sagepub.com/reference/hdbk_familybusiness
- 2. https://www.encyclopedia.com/reference/encyclopedias-almanacs.../family-business

# ENTREPRENEURSHIIP

III Semester	r: MBA									
Course	Code	Category	He	ours / We	eek	Credits	Max	imum N	larks	
СМВ	D/0	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
CNID	D49	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact Cl		Tutorial Class	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tota	al Classe	s: 45	
<ul> <li>OBJECTIVES:</li> <li>The course should enable the students to: <ol> <li>I. Identify the Characteristics, qualities and skills of an Entrepreneur, functions of entrepreneur</li> <li>II. Develop and execute Government grants and subsidies, entrepreneurship promotion, schemes of department of industries.</li> <li>III. Acquire advanced knowledge about issues of corporate governance, theoretical basis of corporate governance and corporate governance mechanisms.</li> <li>IV. Understand the project report and guidelines for preparing a project report, project Appraisal.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>										
UNIT-I	NATURE (	OF ENTREPREN	EURSHI	þ				Cla	asses: 08	
abroad, forms advantages an newness. <b>ASPECT OF</b> Generation of	s of entrepresent of entrepresent disadvantage PROMOTION new entry op	nd skills of an Entr eneurship, small t ges, risk reduction <b>ON I:</b> portunities, SWOT al property rights, p	strategies analysis,	enterprises - market technologi	- impor scope stra	tance of In tegies, imita	dian econ tion strate gal regulat	omy, firs gies and ory system	st mover, managing	
UNIT-II	ASPECT O	<b>PROMOTION</b>	п					Cla	asses: 09	
subsidies, ent NSIC, APSFC INTRODUC Definition of ethical guidel	repreneurship C, IFCI and IE <b>FION TO BU</b> Ethics, neces ine, salient is	of rating capital, promotion, schen DBI. JSINESS ETHICS sity for business e ssues in ethics and ct of migration of n	nes of dep S: thics, basi l commerc	c principle c, ethics	of industri es in ethic as a luxu	es - DICs, cs, nature an ry, earlier at	KVIC, S d theory of tempts at	IDBI, N of ethics , ethics In	need for industry,	
UNIT-III		ANDING CORPO				<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>			asses: 09	
	vernance, capi	talism at cross road is of corporate gove	ls historica	al perspect	ive of cor			les of corp	orate	
Indian model of governance good corporate governance, corporate governance committees, OECD principles, Indian committee and guidelines, the confederation of Indian industry's initiative, corporate governance models.										
UNIT-IV	CORPORA	ATE SOCIAL RES	SPONSIB	ILITY				Cla	asses: 10	
social accoun practicing con <b>PROJECTM</b> Concept of pr	tability, busi npany secretar <b>ANAGEME</b> oject and cla	s society, social re ness in a social ries, ethical investi <b>NT:</b> ssification of proje ysis, financial analy	world ething. ect identifi	ics and so	ocial resp	onsibility, p	rofessiona	1 ethics,	ethics of	

## UNIT-V PROJECTAPPRAISAL

Project report and guidelines for preparing a project report, project Appraisal, Significance of project appraisal, Profitability appraisal, and project financing.

### ENTREPRENEURIAL TRAINING:

Designing appropriate training programmes to inculcate Entrepreneurial Spirit, significance of entrepreneurial training, Training for emerging and Existing Entrepreneurs, challenges of new venture start-ups, poor financial understanding, critical factors for new venture development.

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Mathew, J.Manimala, "Entrepreneurship Theory at the Cross roads", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2009.
- 2. Bholanath Dutta (2009), Entrepreneurship, Excel Publication, 9th Edition, 2009.
- 3. N.Venkat Rao, "Entrepreneurship and good Governance", Students Helpline Publishing House Private Limited, 8th Edition, 2011.
- 4. Tabarrok, "Entrepreneurial Economics", Oxford University Press, 9th Edition, 2009.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Jain," Hand Book of Entrepreneurs", Oxford University Press, 7th Edition, 2009..

2. Robert D.Hisrich, Michael P. Peters, Decin A. Shephered , Entrepreneurship", Tata McGraw Hill, 9th Edition, 2009.

### Web References:

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/business-books-download/entrepreneurship.html

- 1. http://bookboon.com/en/entrepreneurship-ebooks
- 2. http://pdf-directory.org/ebook.php?id=rejjanenzvyc

## SUMMER INTERNSHIP (FIELD WORK) AND SEMINAR

<b>Course Code</b>	Category	Hours / Week			Credits	Maximum Marks		
	C	L	Т	Р	С	CIA SEE		Total
CMBB50	Core	-	-	4	2	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil	Tutorial Cla	isses:	Practi	cal Cla	sses: 45	Total C	Classes: 45	5
<b>DBJECTIVES:</b>			•			•		
The course should ena	able the studer	nts to:						
. Understand the pro	duct mix and s	strategies	of the or	ganizat	ion, structur	e of organ	nization, re	porting
Systems and gener		•		•	,	U		1 0
I. Analyze the organi			0		ional behavi	or, cultur	e, competi	tion,
future strategies an	•			•				
II. Know how to do th	ne routine work	which i	s related	to job ir	n the working	g organiza	ation.	
APPROACH TO DEC	CIDE SUMME	CR INTE	ERNSHII					
Students should take co	•			•	-			
Second semester and ap			•					
he faculty and head of	the MBA departure	artment (	of the col	lege to	pursue the p	process of	f getting th	he summ
nternship. College is	also expected	to const	tantly ap	proach	companies	and prof	essionals	and try
explore opportunities of	f providing sur	nmer int	ernship to	o their I	MBA studen	ts. Studer	nts are als	o expecte
to put their serious effe	orts to got the	aummor		• 1			. • . •	· ·

summer internships and organizations are also expressing their inability to provide summer internship to the large number of students pursuing MBA.

Students may work in any organization like banks, hospitals, hotels, insurance companies, charitable trusts, NGOs, government departments etc., or work with any professional(like chartered accountants, doctor, lawyers, real estate, temples/ religious institutions etc.), small or big or any entrepreneur, manager of any business organization and understand how they are doing business. They can visit the shops, Petrol bunks, dealers, distributors, retailers, companies or their branch offices in their nearby cities, towns and villages to understand their business model.

### **REPORTS**

A brief report of explaining their understanding and analysis of the organization they work should be presented. There is no need to present information available in the websites. Students should give reference to the web link with a brief note on what the web site contains.

Presentation of their experiences through working and observation during the summer internship will enable them to enhance their creativity towards solutions for the issues and challenges of the business organizations or professionals with whom they are associated.

# **RETAILING MANGEMENT**

CMBB52         Elective         4         -         4         30         70         100           Contact Classes: 45         Tutorial Classes: Nil         Practical Classes: Nil         Total Classes: 45           DBJECTIVES:         The course should enable the students to         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .<	Course	e Code	Category	He	ours / We	ek	Credit	Max	ximum M	larks
Contact Classes: 45       Tutorial Classes: Nil       Practical Classes: Nil       Total Classes: 45         DBJECTIVES:       The course should enable the students to       Total Classes: 45         Learn the modern retailing concepts and understand the present retailing trends how to create a shopping experience that builds customer loyalty.       Interview of the manager impacts the success or a retail business.         II. Emphasize pricing and supply chain management how the role of the manager impacts the success or a retail business.       Impact the modern retail and maintain merchandise.         II. Emphasize pricing and supply chain management how the role of the manager impacts the success or a retail business.       Impact the success or a retail operations with different strategies in retailing how to identify, hire, retain and build retail talent.         V. Determine level of interest in pursuing a career in retail management understand how to drive sales growth.       Classes: 0         UNIT-I       INTRODUCTION TO RETAIL MANAGEMENT       Classes: 0         Meaning of Retail and Retailing, History, types, functions, utilities, theories of retailing, et ailing, tructure of Indian retail industry, retailing in Asia, global retailing, retailing in Europe, service retailing, or price in retailing.       Classes: 0         NIT-II       UNDERSTANDING SHOPPERS AND SHOPPING       Classes: 0         Shopping Environment, shopping in a socio cultural contest, shopping process shopping behavior, lemographics of Indian shoppers, psychographic profile of Indian shoppers, lifestyle of Indian shoppers hopping patterns in India	CMF	BB52	Elective		Т	Р				Total
DBJECTIVES:         The course should enable the students to         . Learn the modern retailing concepts and understand the present retailing trends how to create a shopping experience that builds customer loyalty.         I. Understand shopping environment, retail formats, functions, retail operation and promotion how to receive, present and maintain merchandise.         II. Emphasize pricing and supply chain management how the role of the manager impacts the success o a retail business.         V. Manage retail operations with different strategies in retailing how to identify, hire, retain and build retail talent.         7. Determine level of interest in pursuing a career in retail management understand how to drive sales growth.         JNIT-II       INTRODUCTION TO RETAIL MANAGEMENT       Classes: 0         Meaning of Retail and Retailing, History, types, functions, utilities, theories of retailing, e tailing, tructure of Indian retail industry, retailing in Asia, global retailing.       Classes: 0         Shopping Environment, shopping in a socio cultural contest, shopping process shopping behavior, lemographics of Indian shoppers, psychographic profile of Indian shoppers, lifestyle of Indian shoppers hopping patterns in India.       Classes: 0         UNIT-III       DELIVERING VALUE THOUGH RETAIL FUNCTIONS       Classes: 0         Classification of formats, ownership based, store based, ons tore based, other retail formats, Value Basec Model of store format choice, the competition net enter pricing strategies: and policies, interactive pricing decisions, different pricing strategies, and pric Adjustment Strategies: supply chain management						-				
Che course should enable the students to         . Learn the modern retailing concepts and understand the present retailing trends how to create a shopping experience that builds customer loyalty.         I. Understand shopping environment, retail formats, functions, retail operation and promotion how to receive, present and maintain merchandise.         II. Emphasize pricing and supply chain management how the role of the manager impacts the success o a retail business.         V. Manage retail operations with different strategies in retailing how to identify, hire, retain and build retail talent.         J. Determine level of interest in pursuing a career in retail management understand how to drive sales growth.         JNIT-I       INTRODUCTION TO RETAIL MANAGEMENT       Classes: 0         Meaning of Retail and Retailing, History, types, functions, utilities, theories of retailing, et ailing, tructure of Indian retail industry, retailing in Asia, global retailing, retailing in Europe, service retailing.       Classes: 0         JNIT-II       UNDERSTANDING SHOPPERS AND SHOPPING       Classes: 0         Shopping Environment, shopping in a socio cultural contest, shopping process shopping behavior, lemographics of Indian shoppers, psychographic profile of Indian shoppers, lifestyle of Indian shoppers, psychographic profile of Indian shoppers, lifestyle of Indian shoppers, thope and the due of the competition of the competition of the competition future changes in retail competition.         JNIT-III       DELIVERING VALUE THOUGH RETAIL FUNCTIONS       Classes: 0         Classes: 0       Classes: 0         <			<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	ses: Nil	Practi	cal Clas	ses: Nil	Tot	al Classe	s: 45
boreign direct investment retailing, Rural marketing, ethics in retailing.       Classes:09         consistent of the state of the sta	<ul> <li>Learn the shoppin</li> <li>Underster receive,</li> <li>Emphase a retail 10</li> <li>Manage retail tal</li> <li>Determing growth.</li> <li>UNIT-I</li> <li>Meaning of</li> </ul>	he modern re g experience and shopping present and ize pricing a business. retail operation inter level of in <b>INTRODU</b> Retail and R	tailing concepts that builds cust g environment, r maintain merchand supply chain tions with different nterest in pursuin JCTION TO RI Retailing, History	and unde omer loya retail form andise. managen ent strateg ng a caree ETAIL M	alty. nats, funct nent how gies in ret er in retail IANAGE unctions,	tions, ret the role ailing ho manage CMENT utilities,	tail operation of the mana ow to identi ement under theories of	on and pro ager impa fy, hire, r rstand ho F retailing	omotion h octs the su- etain and w to drive Cla , e tailing,	ow to ccess of build sales asses: 08
hopping patterns in India.       Image: Classification of formats in India.         UNIT-III       DELIVERING VALUE THOUGH RETAIL FUNCTIONS       Classes: 0         Classification of formats, ownership based, store based, on store based, other retail formats, Value Based       Classes: 0         Classification of formats, ownership based, store based model of store format choice, the competitive market place       Classes: 0         Marketing Structure, the demand side of retailing, non-price decisions, types of competition, evolution or       etail competition, future changes in retail competition.         UNIT-IV       PRICING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT       Classes: 0         Pricing objectives and policies, interactive pricing decisions, different pricing strategies, and price       Adjustment Strategies: supply chain management introduction, derivers of supply chain management and competitive advantages, types of supply chain supply chain length, widt         control of supply chain, framework of supply chain management, supply chain management network       structure, supply chain business process, supply chain management components, retail invento	foreign dire UNIT-II Shopping E	ct investmen UNDERS7 nvironment,	t retailing, Rura <b>FANDING SHO</b> shopping in a so	l marketir <b>)PPERS</b> peio cultur	ng, ethics AND SH ral contes	in retail OPPIN t, shoppi	ing. G ing process	shopping	<b>Cla</b> g behavior	asses:09
Classification of formats, ownership based, store based, on store based, other retail formats, Value Based Model of store format choice, attribute based model of store format choice, the competitive market place Marketing Structure, the demand side of retailing, non-price decisions, types of competition, evolution of etail competition, future changes in retail competition. <b>DNIT-IV</b> PRICING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT Pricing objectives and policies, interactive pricing decisions, different pricing strategies, and price Adjustment Strategies: supply chain management introduction, derivers of supply chain management supply chain management and competitive advantages, types of supply chain supply chain length, widt control of supply chain, framework of supply chain management, supply chain management network tructure, supply chain business process, supply chain management components, retail invento management, retail logistics management.	shopping pa	tterns in Ind	ia.					festyle of		
Model of store format choice, attribute based model of store format choice, the competitive market place         Marketing Structure, the demand side of retailing, non-price decisions, types of competition, evolution of etail competition, future changes in retail competition.         UNIT-IV       PRICING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT         Pricing objectives and policies, interactive pricing decisions, different pricing strategies, and price         Adjustment Strategies: supply chain management introduction, derivers of supply chain management and competitive advantages, types of supply chain supply chain length, widt         control of supply chain, framework of supply chain management, supply chain management network         tructure, supply chain business process, supply chain management components, retail invento         nanagement, retail logistics management.	UNIT-III	DELIVER	RING VALUE 1	THOUGH	I RETAI	L FUN	CTIONS		Cla	isses: 09
Pricing objectives and policies, interactive pricing decisions, different pricing strategies, and price Adjustment Strategies: supply chain management introduction, derivers of supply chain management supply chain management and competitive advantages, types of supply chain supply chain length, widt control of supply chain, framework of supply chain management, supply chain management network structure, supply chain business process, supply chain management components, retail invento nanagement, retail logistics management.	Model of sto Marketing S	ore format ch Structure, the	hoice, attribute be demand side of	ased mod retailing,	lel of stor non-pric	e format	choice, the	e competi	tive marke	et place.
Adjustment Strategies: supply chain management introduction, derivers of supply chain management and competitive advantages, types of supply chain supply chain length, widt control of supply chain, framework of supply chain management, supply chain management network structure, supply chain business process, supply chain management components, retail invento management, retail logistics management.	UNIT-IV	PRICING	AND SUPPLY	CHAIN	MANAG	EMEN	Т		Cla	isses: 09
JNIT-V         RETAIL BUYING AND MANAGING RETAIL OPERATIONS         Classes: 1	Adjustment supply chain control of su structure, s	Strategies: n manageme upply chain, upply chain	supply chain ment and competitien framework of such business proc	anagement ive advan apply chait cess, supp	nt introdu tages, typ in manage	ection, d bes of su ement, su	lerivers of apply chain apply chain	supply c supply cl manager	hain man hain lengt nent netw	agement h, width ork
	UNIT-V	RETAIL I	BUYING AND	MANAG	ING RE	FAIL O	PERATIO	NS	Cla	sses: 10

retail buying groups, negotiations in retail, contract in retail, store layout and design, merchandise display fixtures, positioning of merchandise, materials and finishes, floors, interior walls, ceilings, lightings, music, graphics exterior signage, interior signage, layouts for retailers.

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Piyush Kumar Sinha, Dwarika Prasad Uniyal, "Managing Retailing", Oxford, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Lusch, Dunne, Carver, "Introduction to Retailing", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, 2015.
- 3. Suja Nair, "Retail Management", Himalaya Publication House, 5th Edition, 2012.
- 4. Michael Levy, "Retail Management", Pearson, 6th Edition, 2008.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Aditya Prakash Tripathi, Noopur Agrawal, "Fundamentals of Retailing" (text and cases), Himalaya Publication House, 1st Edition, 2009.
- 2. Swapna Pradhan," Retail Management-Text and Cases", TMH, 5th Edition, 2015.
- 3. Dr. Harjit Singh, "Retail Management a Global Perspective text and cases", Chand, 3rd Edition, 2011.

### Web References:

- $1. \ http://catalogue.pearsoned.ca/assets/hip/ca/hip_ca_pearsonhighered/samplechapter/0131204017.pdf$
- 2. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/downloads/markiii_rm.pdf

- 1. https://www.welingkaronline.org/autoptlibrary/librarynotices/retailmanagement.pdf
- 2. http://catalogue.pearsoned.ca/assets/hip/ca/hip_ca_pearsonhighered/samplechapter/0131204017.pdf

## PRODUCT AND BRAND MANAGEMENT

	e Code	Category	Но	urs / Wee	ek	Credit	Maximum M		larks
CME	R53	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
Civil	<b>JD</b> 55		4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C OBJECTIV		<b>Tutorial Cla</b>	sses: Nil	Practi	cal Clas	ses: Nil	To	tal Classe	s: 45
I. Evalu recog II. Impar advan III. Creatu IV. Under	tate the firm's nize product tt the knowle ntage in a bus e an awarene	ble the student s products from s of genuine pro- edge and skills i siness organizat ess of brands an o increase the pro- mers etc.	competito oducers. needed to r ion d brand me	nanage th odels to t	ie produ he syste	ct and brar m of new p	nd to the opposite	competitiv	re nt.
UNIT-I		T CONCEPTS	5					Cla	sses: 08
product dev developmen	elopment: in nt, generic pr	ves, product mix movation, theor roduct developm	ries of new nent proces	product ss.				v product	
UNIT-II	NEW PRO	DUCT DEVE	CLOPMEN	T				Cla	sses: 09
portfolio an device. Rol screening. F	alysis Bosto le of researc Product conce cturing, proto	ion, growth stund n consultancy g ch and develop ept generation, otype product.	group, gene oment. Pro concept se	eral electroduct mag	ic, ad li ps, mar	ttle. Shell i ket maps	nternation and joint	nal. Idea g space m architectu	generatin aps. Ide
Perceptual r defender mo		ference, choice	models, w	ind Robe	ertson m	arket mode	el, brandi	ed model	and
	d preamps, f	flow charts and	concepts,	Innovatic	n diffus	ion and ad	option pr	ocess.	
Designer an		IANAGEMEN	JT					Cla	
	<b>DRAND</b> IN								isses: 09
UNIT-IV Brand vs. co brand aware positioning,	ommodity, u eness, brand , use or appli	nderstanding bi image, brand po cation positioni ing and franchis	ands, bene ersonality, ing and use	brand po er position	sitionin ning and	g, attribute	positioni	ng, price o	isions, or quality
UNIT-IV Brand vs. co brand aware positioning,	ommodity, u eness, brand , use or appli	nderstanding br image, brand po cation positioni ing and franchis	ands, bene ersonality, ing and use	brand po er position	sitionin ning and	g, attribute	positioni	ng, price on dextension	or quality

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Pessemier Edgar, "Product Management", John Wiley and Sons, 2nd Edition, 1982.
- 2. Ulrich K T, Anitha Goyal, "Product Design and Development", McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2010.
- 3. U C Mathur, "Product and Brand management", Excel Books, New Delhi, 6th Edition, 2009.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Richard Elliott, "Strategic Brand management", Oxford press, 6th Edition, 2007.
- 2. Philip Kotler and Keller, "Marketing Management", Pearson, 12th Edition, 2012.
- 3. Dr. Anandan, "Product Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 8th Edition, 2010.

#### Web References:

- 1. https://www.studynama.com/community/threads/338-Brand-management-pdf-lecture-notes-ebook-download-for-mba-students.
- 2. http://www.kvimis.co.in/sites/kvimis.co.in/files/ebook_attachments/Keller%20Strategic%20Brand%2 0Management.pdf.

- 1. https://www.scribd.com/doc/17045977/product-and-brand-management-a-concise-note-oneverything-about-product-and-brand-management.
- 2. http://iimsnepal.com/download/e%20book%20materials/mba%20ebook%20material/mba%204th%20 semester%20ebook%20materials/dmgt508_product_and_brand_management.pdf.

# **RURAL MARKETING**

Cours	e Code	Category	Η	ours / V	Week	Credits	Max	kimum N	Aarks
CM	BB54	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CM	DD34	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70 100	
Contact ( OBJECTIV	Classes: 45	<b>Tutorial Classes:</b>	Nil	Prac	tical Cla	asses: Nil	Tot	al Class	es: 45
<ol> <li>Impart Create</li> <li>Equip p strategi</li> <li>Develo perspect</li> </ol>	the knowledge importance an participants wi es for product p capabilities ctive and Ident	the students to e and Ssensitize part and necessity of rural n th mindset and skill s and services in diff for clearly identifyin ify and assess rural n 's rural market for co	narketin set to he ferent st g, comp narket p	ng. elp ther ages of olex, rea ootentia	n develo their life al life ru ll for pro	p appropria e cycle. ral marketir ducts and so	te marke ng proble ervices.	ting mix	holistic
UNIT-I	INTRODU	CTION TO RURAI	LMAR	KETIN	NG			Cla	isses: 09
Rural Econo	omy, Rural M	volution, Nature and arketing Models, Ru cural Market ,Differe	ral Mar	keting V	Vs Urbai	n Marketing	, Parame	eters	
UNIT-II	RURAL M	ARKETING SEGM	IENTA	TION				Cla	sses: 0
		Sources of Informati						iring put	chase of
products R Research E approaches	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas,	Sources of Information of Life style Appro- aral Marketing Resear data collection tools of rural marketing co	aches a arch Sou for rura	and To- arces an al mark	ols of M nd metho et. Limit	Marketing lods of data	Research collectio	uring pur Rural n, data c	chase of Busines ollectio
products R Research E approaches marketing r	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas, esearch, role o	r Life style Appro aral Marketing Resea data collection tools	aches a arch Sou for rura nsulting	and Too arces an al mark g agenci	ols of M nd metho et. Limit	Marketing lods of data	Research collectio	ring pur Rural n, data c s in rural	chase of Busines ollectio
products R Research E approaches marketing r UNIT-III Rural Mark	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas, esearch, role o <b>RURAL M</b>	r Life style Appro aral Marketing Resea data collection tools of rural marketing co	aches a arch Sou for rura nsulting TERG	and Tources and al mark gagenci	ols of M nd metho et. Limit ies.	Marketing 1 ods of data tation and c	Research collectio hallenge	uring pur Rural n, data c s in rural	chase of Busines ollection
products R Research E approaches marketing r UNIT-III Rural Mark Mix. New produc	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas, esearch, role of <b>RURAL M</b> eting Mix: Ru et development nch, new prod	r Life style Appro aral Marketing Resea data collection tools of rural marketing co <b>ARKETING STRA</b> ral Marketing Mix, <i>A</i> at for rural market, ru uct development pro	aches a arch Sou for rur nsulting TERG Addition ral mar cess.	nd Tod urces an al mark <u>g agenci</u> IES nal Ps in ket prod	ols of M nd metho et. Limit ies. n Rural M duct life	Marketing 1 ods of data tation and c Marketing, 4 cycle, objec	Research collectio hallenge 4As of R ctives be	uring pun Rural n, data c s in rural Cla ural Mar	rchase of Busines ollection asses:09 keting
products R Research E approaches marketing r UNIT-III Rural Mark Mix. New produc	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas, esearch, role of <b>RURAL M</b> eting Mix: Ru et development nch, new prod	rr Life style Appro ural Marketing Resea data collection tools of rural marketing co <b>ARKETING STRA</b> ral Marketing Mix, <i>A</i> at for rural market, ru uct development pro <b>GOVERNAMENT</b>	aches a arch Sou for rur nsulting TERG Addition ral mar cess.	nd Tod urces an al mark <u>g agenci</u> IES nal Ps in ket prod	ols of M nd metho et. Limit ies. n Rural M duct life	Marketing 1 ods of data tation and c Marketing, 4 cycle, objec	Research collectio hallenge 4As of R ctives be	uring pur Rural n, data c s in rural Cla ural Mar hind new	rchase of Busines ollectio
products R Research E approaches marketing r UNIT-III Rural Mark Mix. New product product laur UNIT-IV Governmen marketing b operative p developmer	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas, esearch, role of <b>RURAL M</b> eting Mix: Ru eting Mix: Ru ct development nch, new prod <b>ROLE OF</b> <b>MARKETI</b> t intervention poards, , state to processing, na t corporation,	rr Life style Appro ural Marketing Resea data collection tools of rural marketing co <b>ARKETING STRA</b> ral Marketing Mix, <i>A</i> at for rural market, ru uct development pro <b>GOVERNAMENT</b>	aches a arch Sou for rur nsulting <b>TERG</b> Addition ral mar cess. <b>IN DE</b> stem, ro marketin cooper system,	nd Todurces and al mark g agencies IES hal Ps in ket prod VELOI ole of ng, type ative m food co	ols of M nd metho et. Limit ies. n Rural M duct life PING A agencies es of coo narketing	Marketing I bods of data tation and c Marketing, 4 cycle, objec GRICULT blike, count perative mag g federatio	Aesearch collectio hallenges 4As of R ctives bes urketing s n, natio	rring pur Rural n, data c s in rural Cla ural Mar hind new Cla state agr societies nal co-c	rchase of Busines ollectio asses:09 keting keting icultura , co- operative
products R Research E approaches marketing r UNIT-III Rural Mark Mix. New product product laur UNIT-IV Governmen marketing b operative p developmer	ural consume volution of Ru in rural areas, esearch, role of <b>RURAL M</b> eting Mix: Ru eting Mix: Ru ct development nch, new prod <b>ROLE OF</b> <b>MARKETI</b> t intervention poards, , state to processing, na t corporation, ion, national in	r Life style Appro aral Marketing Resea data collection tools of rural marketing co <b>ARKETING STRA</b> ral Marketing Mix, <i>A</i> at for rural market, ru uct development pro <b>GOVERNAMENT</b> <b>NG</b> on in marketing systemational agricultural public distribution set	aches a arch Sou for rur nsulting <b>TERG</b> Addition ral mar cess. <b>IN DE</b> stem, ro marketin cooper system, al market	nd Todurces and al mark g agenci IES hal Ps in ket prod VELOP ble of ng, type ative m food co etting.	ols of M nd metho et. Limit ies. n Rural M duct life PING A agencies es of coo narketing	Marketing I bods of data tation and c Marketing, 4 cycle, objec GRICULT blike, count perative mag g federatio	Aesearch collectio hallenges 4As of R ctives bes urketing s n, natio	rring pur Rural n, data c s in rural Cla ural Mar hind new Cla state agr societies nal co-c te of ma	rchase of Busines ollection asses:09 keting keting icultura , co- operativ

### **Text Books:**

- 1. C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu, Lalitha Ramakrishnan, Rural Marketing: Text and Cases, Pearson Education, 4th Edition, 2009.
- 2. Pradeep Kashyap, Rural Marketing, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2016.
- 3. Balram Dogra & Karminder Ghuman, Rural Marketing, Tata McGraw hill, 9th Edition, 2009.
- 4. Sanal Kumar Velayudhan, Rural Marketing, Sage publications, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 5. T P Gopalaswamy, Rural Marketing, Environment, problems, and strategies, Vikas Publications,  $3^{rd}$  Edition, 2016.

### **Reference Books:**

- K S Habeeb Rahman,"Rural Marketing in India", Himalaya Publishing, 5th Edition, 2005. 1.
- 2.
- R. V. Bedi Rural," Marketing in India", Himalaya Publishing, 4th Edition, 2007. R. C. Arora," Integrated Rural Development", R. C. Arora, S. Chand and Co, 3rd Edition, 2002. 3.

### Web References:

- 1. https://www.scribd.com/doc/10553358/Rural-Marketing
- 2. http://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/mba/mm-310.pdf

- http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde/downloads/markiv rm.pdf 1.
- http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Rural-Marketing-260214.pdf 2.

## **MARKETING OF SERVICES**

Cours	e Code	Category	H	ours / V	Veek	Credits	Max	kimum N	Aarks	
CM	BB55	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
CIVI	DD33	Liecuve	4	-	-	4	30	70	70 100	
	Classes: 45	<b>Tutorial Classes:</b> 1	Nil	Prac	tical Cla	sses: Nil	Tot	al Class	es: 45	
I. Acquir charac II. Create service III. Equip IV. Develo V. Under UNIT-I What are technology, customer, C Case 1: The Case 2: On	should enable re the knowled teristics of ser importance a the service importance a pemployee's stand the integ FOUNDAT Services? Whe characteristic Gaps model of e United India	le the students to dge on role of service rvices compared to ge nd necessity of consu- novation and design- s roles in service deli- grated services market <b>TONS OF SERVIC</b> ny services marketi- cs of services compa Service Quality-Cus in Bank (Govind Apt : Expedia, Orbitz and	bods. imer bel challeng very and eting con <b>E MAR</b> ng? Ro ired to g tomer C e Page r	haviour ges, typ d custor mmunic <b>KETI</b> le of S goods, Gap, Pro	in services es of ser mer's rol cations-n NG: Services services services ovider Ga 6)	ces, consum vice innova es in servic eed for coo in moder marketing ap and Clos	ner exped ations be deliver ordination n econo mix, sta sing Gap.	y. Cla my, ser ying foc	<b>asses: 0</b> vice an using o	
	behaviour in se	N THE CONSUME ervices, consumer ex requirements-listenin	pectatio					s of serv		
Case1: The		overy. nn, (John E.G.Bateso th and the urban poor				Dutta Page	no 106-1	08)		
UNIT-III	ALIGNING	G SERVICE DESIG	N AND	STAN	DARDS	5		Cla	asses:09	
developmer processes, c services cap <b>Case 1:</b> Phy	nt, service bl customer defir be. ysical evidenc	lesign-challenges, typ ueprinting, high per ned service standards e a case of KF. (Vinn ted. (Govind Apte Pa	forman -factors nie Jauh	ce serv , types, ari Pag	vice inno and dev	vations, n velopment,	ew Serv	ice dev	elopmer	
UNIT-IV	DELIVERI	ING AND PERFOR	MING	SERV	ICE			Cla	asses:09	
intermediar Case 1: Rel	ies and electro ationship bety	ice delivery, custome onic channels, manag ween Employee satis 2 Jauhari Page 336).	ing den	nand an	d capaci	ty.	C		C	

UNIT-V	MANAGING SERVICE PROMISES	Classes: 09							
match servie for custome	Integrated services marketing communications-need for coordination, five categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery, Pricing of Services-three key ways that service prices are different for customers, approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies that link to the four value definitions. <b>Case 1:</b> Why Differential Pricing helps the poor? (Vinnie Jauhari et al Page 336).								
Text Books	:								
7 th Editi 2. Valarie the Firm	per lovelock, Jochen wirtz, Jayanta Chatterjee, "Services Marketing", Pearson Edu on, 2015 A.Zeithaml & Mary Jo-Bitner, "Services Marketing Integrating Customer Focus n", TMH, 5 th Edition, 2011. G.Bateson, K.Douglas Hoffman : Services Marketing, Cengage Learning, 4 th Edit	Across							
Reference l									
2. Vinnie . Press, 7	V.Varma, "Services Marketing text and cases", Pearson, 2 nd Edition, 2012. Jauhari, Kirti Dutta, "Services- Marketing, Operations and Management" Oxford 7 th Edition, 2012. Apte, "Services Marketing", Oxford Press, 9 th Edition, 2011.	University							
Web Refer	ences:								
	www. www.ebsglobal.net/documents/course-tasters/ ww. en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Services_marketing/pdf								
E-Text Boo	ks:								

- http:// www.ebsglobal.net/documents/course-tasters
   http://www.jaipuria.edu.in/pgdm/wp-content/uploads/2013/07

## STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND FINANCING DECISIONS

IV Semeste	r: MBA								
Cours	se Code	Category	Но	urs / We	eek	Credits	Max	imum N	Aarks
CM	UDD 57		L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CM	IBB56	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Cla		<b>Tutorial Cla</b>	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	Tota	al Class	es: 45
I. Unders II. Evalua III. Apply	<b>FES:</b> should enable stand the role of te the financial Strategies to av are of critical an	financial strate resources and d oid risk in the b	gies and ri lifferent fin ousiness ar	nancial o d to face	lecisions e uncerta	inties.		issues.	
UNIT-I	INVESTMEN UNCERTAIN	NT DECISION NTY	IS UNDE	R CONI	DITION	S OF RISH	K	Clas	ses: 09
certainty eq Monte Carlo	f risk and unce uivalents, and p o approach to si ortfolio risk and	probability distrimulation. Invest	ribution of stment dec	f cash f	lows, dee	cision trees	s, sensiti	vity ana	lysis and
UNIT-II	INVESTMEN	NTS AND DIS	INVESTN	<b>IENTS</b>				Cla	sses: 09
return. Mul	vestments and tiple internal . Lorie savage p ecisions.	rate of return,	modified	interna	al rate c	f return, j	pure, sir	nple an	
UNIT-III	CRITICAL A	ANALYSIS OF	APPRA	SAL TI	ECHNI(	QUES		Cla	sses:09
investment,	pay back, post equivalent an nd an unresolve	nual cost, tern							
·	value mean v and data bank i	•		simulati	on and	hillier app	roaches.	Signifi	cance of
UNIT-IV	STRATEGIC	C ANALYSIS (	OF SELE	CTED I	NVEST	MENT DE	CISION	IS Cla	sses:09
	cing, leasing vs. ease risk manag practice.								
UNIT-V	FINANCING	DECISIONS						Cla	sses: 09
	1 acquisitions bases of mergers,								
Text Books	:								
•	. and I. Swary, E.I. and Kishore	- •							

- 1. Baumol, W.J. and R.E. Quandt, "Investment and Decision Rates under Capital Rationing A Programming Approach", The Economic Journal, 1st Edition, 1965.
- 2. Baumol, William J,"the Transactions Demand for Cash: An Inventory Theoretic Approach" Oxford University Press, 1st Edition, 1952.

### Web References:

1. http://lib.mdp.ac.id/ebook/Karya%20Umum/Karya%20UmumStrategic%20Financial%20Management .pdf

- 1. http://bookboon.com/en/strategic-financial-management-ebook.
- 2. http://utab.ac.rw/books/1410447221.pdf

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Course	. Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	ek	Credits	Ma	ximum	Marks
			L	T	P	C	CIA	SEE	Total
CMB	BB57	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C	lasses: 45	<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	То	tal Class	ses: 45
I. Unders II. Recogn Interna III. Elucida and set IV. Know	should enal stand the over nize the fund tional Trade ate the funct tlements dat about the for	ions and Structu	nce, nature DP, Accour ure of the F estment, in	nting com Forex man ternation	ponents kets, ma al capital	of BOP, fac jor participa budgeting,	tors affe	ecting an es of trar	d nsactions
UNIT-I	INTRODU	CTION						C	Classes: 09
	ational Busir	e, nature and sc ness Methods, r	•			•			1 Vs.
UNIT-II	INTERNA	FIONAL FLO	W OF FU	NDS				C	Classes: 09
internationa Internation exchange ra	l trade flows al Monetar	OP), fundament , agencies that f y <b>System:</b> Evol valuation of floa IU).	facilitate ir ution, gold	ternation standarc	al flows. I, Brettor	Indian BOI 1 Woods's s	P trends ystem, t	he flexib	ole
UNIT-III	FOREIGN	N EXCHANGE	E MARKE	T				C	Classes: 09
dates, foreig Currency fu	n exchange tures and op	of the Forex man quotations. Pro- tions markets, c et, international	cess of arb	itrage, sp f the othe	eculation	n in the forw	ard mar	ket.	
UNIT-IV	EXCHANC	<b>FE RATES</b>						(	Classes: 09
exchange ra interest rate Relationship	ntes, exchang parity. between in	te movements, ge rate systems flation, interest ect, interest rate	s. Managin rates and e	ng Foreig exchange	gn excha rates , pi	nge Risk. I	nternati	onal arb	itrage and

### UNIT-V ASSET-LIABILITY MANAGEMENT

Foreign direct investment, international capital budgeting, international capital structure and cost of capital. International portfolio management. International financing: Equity, Bond financing, parallel loans, international cash management, accounts receivable management, inventory management. Payment methods of international trade, trade finance methods, export and import bank of India, recent amendments in EXIM policy, regulations and guidelines.

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Jeff Madura, "International Corporate Management," Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Alan C. Shapiro, "Multinational Financial Management", John Wiley publications, 5th Edition, 2012
- 3. S. Eun Choel and Risnick Bruce," International Financial Management", TMH, 4th Edition, 2012

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Sharan. V, "International Financial Management" PHI Publications, 5th Edition, 2012
- 2. P. G. Apte, "International Financial Management", TMH publications, 3rd Edition, 2012.
- 3. Madhu Vij," International Financial Management", Excel Publications, 4th Edition, 2012.

### Web References:

- 1. https://en.wikipedia.org/.../Journal_of_International_Financial_Management_and_Accounting. 1467-646X (web).
- 2.https://www.cengage.co.in/.../finance/international-financial-management/international financial management..

- 1. https://.www.indiaclass.com/financial-management-reference-books
- 2. https://www.loc.gov/rr/business/BERA/issue7/finance.html

Cours	e Code	Category	Но	urs / Week Credit			Maximum Marks			
CM	DD <b>5</b> 0	Elective	L	Т	P	С	CIA	SEE	Total	
CIVI	BB58	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact ( OBJECTI	Classes: 45	<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	Tot	al Classe	es: 45	
I. Unders of deriv II. Apply hedging III. Analyz	tand fundame vatives. knowledge al g with option e the commo	ble the student ental linkages be bout basic options, currency opti- dity futures and swaps in terms	etween sp n strategie ons. l options a	es, advan and swap	ced opti	ion strategies effectivenes	s, trading	with opti vative ma	ons, rkets.	
UNIT-I	INTROD	UCTION TO D	<b>ERIVA</b>	TVES				(	Classes: 0	
	etween spot	th of derivative and derivative								
UNIT-II		RE AND FORWARD MARKET						Classes: 09		
		d future markets d and future prio							utures,	
UNIT-III	BASIC O	PTION STRAT	<b>FEGIES</b>					0	Classes: 0	
Options, di	stinguish bet	ween options an	nd futures,	, structur	e of opt	ions market,	principle	s of optic	on pricing	
		the binomial mo ies, trading with							egies,	
UNIT-IV	СОММО	DITY MARKE	ET DERI	VATIVI	ES			0	Classes:09	
		nmodity futures modity derivativ						commo	lity	
UNIT-V	SWAPS							C	Classes: 0	
swaps, curr	ency swaps,	olution of swap i commodity swa ricing and valui	ps, equity	index s	-		-			
Text Book	s:									
2. Robert	A Strong, "I	ons, Futures and Derivatives an In Derivatives", PH	troductio	n", Thor	nson, 1 st			ion, 2012	)	

# FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES

- 1. Dubofsky, Miller," Derivatives Valuations and Risk Management", Oxford,1st Edition, 2012
- 2. Don M. Chance, Robert Brooks," Derivatives and Risk Management Basic", Cengage Learning, 9th Edition, 2012.
- 3. Sundaram Das," Derivatives Principles and Practice", McGraw Hill, 1st Edition, 2012.

#### Web References:

- 1. https://bookboon.com/en/derivative-markets-an-introduction-ebook
- 2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Book:Financial_Derivatives

- 1. http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/downloads/Financial-derivatives-260214.pdf
- 2. http://down.cenet.org.cn/upfile/10/2007188195141.pdf
- 3. http://polymer.bu.edu/hes/rp-hull12.pdf

## **FOREIGN TRADE**

Course	Code	Category	Но	urs / We	eek	Credits	Maximum Marks		
CMDI	250		L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBI	559	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact Cla	asses: 45	Tutorial Classes: Nil	Р	ractical	Classes	s: Nil	То	tal Class	ses: 45
I. Unders foreign II. Analyz institut III. Unders method IV. Unders	should en tand the ro trade, the e export a ions invol- tand prom ls of produ tanding In ing, Expo	able the students to: ble of the World Customs ories of international trac nd import policies of Ind wed in export promotions otion schemes and setup acts classification and lea ternational Marketing Er rt Marketing Plan.	le and ec ia and ot of export rn to cor	conomy. her natic rt promoty nplete th	ons and tions. T e custo	also specia he differen ms docume	l econo t custor ents	mic zone ns proce	es and dures, t
economic d foreign capi	evelopmental, collabo	rade, composition of fore nt. analysis of India's for the pration of multinational contraction of multinational contraction of particular of p	oreign t	rade, gro ons, bilat	owth, t teral an	rends, com d multinati	npositio	n and d	irection
UNIT-II	<b>IMPOR</b>	T POLICY AND EXPO	ORT PR	OMOTI	ON SC	HEMES		Classes	:10
Policy, dut	y exemp	dia's export import polic tion schemes ,DBK, Frading/super star trading	DEPB,	advance	e licen	ise , imp	ort of	capital	goods
UNIT-III	INCOTI	ERMS						Classes	:09
Background terms.	and objec	tives of Inco terms, types	s of Inco	terms, g	eneral g	guidance th	at are u	sed in In	co
Terminolog documentati	·	erms, Tariffs, Quantitativ	ve restric	tions, Ex	port-In	nport Proce	dures a	nd	
UNIT-IV	INSTIT	UTIONAL SETUP FOI	R EXPO	RT PRO	OMOT	ION		Classes	:10
commodities Canalizing	s of India' Agencies a DGFT, FII	asures. Free Trade Zone s export and imports an o and Chambers of Comm EO, RBI, CUSTOMS, IT	overview erce. Ex	Source, Source, x	es and A ganizati	Analysis of on: Institut	foreign ions in	Trade S volved in	tatistics
UNIT-V	ASSESN	MENT OF PRODUCTS	AND M	IARKE	ГS			Classes	:08
African Mar MAIRITIOU	ket, poten JS and TA	cts, Products and Markets tial to enter into the SOU MZANIA, Export poten esting in selected sector,	TH AFF tial of In	RICA, Gl dia, Lati	HANA, n Amei	KENYA, Trica, an ana	NIGER lysis of	IA, UGA US com	ANDA, mercial

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Francis Cherrunilam, "International Trade and Export Management", Himalaya Publications, 9th Edition, 2009.
- 2. Bhagvati J (ed), "International Trade", Penguin Books, 4th Edition, 2007.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. CA. Virendra, K.Pamecha, "A Guide to International Trade and Export Management" Jain Book Agency, 8th Edition, 2014.
- 2. Dr. Jason Chuah, "Law of International Trade", South Asian publications, 5th Edition, 2017.

### Web References:

- 1. http://www.ebooks directory.com
- 2. http://Campus guides.lib.utah.edu

- 1. http://www.bookboon.com
- 2. http://www.freemagagement.com
- 3. http://www.emeraldinsight.com

## COMPENSATION AND REWARD MANAGEMENT

Course	Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	ek	Credit	May	kimum M	arks	
CMB	B60	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Tota	
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100	
Contact C OBJECTIV		<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	ses: Nil	Practi	cal Clas	sses: Nil	Tot	al Classes	:: 45	
<ul> <li>I. Understa in the or</li> <li>II. Provide sufficier</li> <li>III. Understa wages o</li> <li>IV. Explore</li> </ul>	and compension ganization. useful information to that need and the praction r compensation the new real and develop	ble the students sation and rewar mation about the eds of the emplo- tice of compensa- ion regularly wi lities of how orgoing the capability JCTION TO C	d system e latest thi yees are f ation man thout any anization ties of the	nking and ulfilled so agement break. s are appr ir people	d develo ubstanti Employ roaching	opments Co ally. rees must ha g the vital ta	ompensatio ave guaran asks of ma	on must be ntee of get anaging fo	e ting	
		al dimension, ec e and salary adn					e pay mod	el strategi	С	
UNIT-II	· · · ·	D SALARY ADMINISTRATION						Cl	Classes: 09	
techniques;	compensatio	stration at the m on structure, Indi ional organizatio	an practic						on	
UNIT-III	CONCEP	TS OF EMPLO	YEE BE	NEFITS				Cl	asses:10	
Incentives, f	ringe benefi	ts; establishing a	a link witl	n perform	ance ap	praisal and	compens	ation man	agemen	
Performance	e linked com	pensation; bene	fits and se	ervices.						
UNIT-IV	PERFORM	MANCE BASE	D PAY					Cl	asses:09	
Managerial compensation		on pays commis backages.	ssion; per	rformanc	e based	pay system	n ince	ntives, ex	ecutives	
UNIT-V	COMPEN	SATION STR	<b>TERGIE</b>	5				Cl	asses:08	
employees c	ontributions	Recognizing the and results achi thinking in the	leved, sup	porting t	<b>.</b>	•	•		•	
Text Books										
	i. henderson on, 2001.	n, "Compensatio	n Manage	ement in a	a Know	ledge Based	d World "	, Prentice-	hall,	
	e.e. lawler,"	Rewarding exce	llence (pa	ay strateg	ies for t	he new eco	nomy)", I	Prentice-ha	all,	
1 st Editio	JII, 2004.									

- 1. Thomas. P.Plannery, David, "People Performance and Pay", Free Press, 1st Edition, 2002.
- Michael Armstrong, "Hand book of Reward Management", Crust Publishing House, 2nd Edition, 2003.
- 3. Joseph.J. Martocchio, "Strategic Compensation A Human Resource Management Approach", Prentice Hall, 4th Edition, 2005.

### Web References:

- 1. https://www.scribd.com/doc/94052058/human-resource-management-notes
- 2. www.studynama.com > ... > mba/pgdmhr lecture notes, ebooks and handouts

- 1. https://www.studynama.com/community/threads/348-compensation-management-pdf-notes-ebook-download-for-mba-hr-students
- 2. http://www.eiilmuniversity.co.in/downloads/compensation-management.pdf

# TALENT AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT

IV Semeste				/ ***	1	0.14		•	N. 1		
Course	Code	Category		irs / We		Credits			n Marks		
CMBI	B61	Elective	<u>L</u> 4	Т	P	C 4	CIA         SEE           30         70		<b>Total</b> 100		
Contact Cla	asses: 45	Tutorial Cl	•	Prac	tical Cla	sses: Nil			sses: 45		
I. Undersperform II. Recogn III. Examin organiz	should en stand organ nance. nize a need ne the proc zational pr	able the stud nizational imp l to attract and cess for identi esent and futu illenges and o	acts of kno l retain for fying high ure needs.	future k potentia	nowledg l talent a	e capability. nd developi	ng a pip	eline of	talent to serve		
UNIT-I	MEANIN	IG AND IMP	ORTANC	E OF 1	TALENT	' MANAGE	EMENT		Classes: 09		
the talent 1	reservoir.		gement gr		0 0	•			ir, segmenting n. Institutiona		
UNIT-II	COMPETENCY								Classes: 09		
•	systems. I	cs, types step: Developing a				•			•		
UNIT-III		TURE OF K	NOWLE	DGE M	ANAGE	MENT			Classes: 09		
knowledge.	knowledge	lge manageme worker. Feat				0 11		C	e. Location of wledge		
UNIT-IV	KNOWL	EDGE MAN	AGEMEN	T					Classes: 09		
knowledge 1	manageme	earl's seven s nt approaches ent infrastruct	. Knowled								
UNIT-V	ORGANI	ZATIONAL	IMPACT	S OF K	NOWLI	EDGE MAI	NAGEN	IENT	Classes: 09		
performance	e. Factors i	s of knowledg influencing kr ce, types and	nowledge n	nanagen	nent. Kno	wledge mai					
Text Books											
Hill, 1 st E 2. Ed by L	dition, 200 arry Israel	rger and Dorc )4, ite, "Talent M in, "Knowled	lanagement	t", AST	D Press,	1 st Edition, 2	2004.		ata McGraw		

- 1. Stuart Barnes, "Knowledge Management Systems", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2002.
- Irma Becerra-Fernandez, Avelino Gonzalez and Rajiv Sabherwal "Knowledge Management", Pearson Education Inc., 2nd Edition, 2009.
   Donald Hislop, "Knowledge Management in Organizations", Oxford University Press, 3rd Edition,

### Web References:

2009.

- 1. https://www.pwc.com/us/en/people-management/publications/assets/talent-managment-poweringstrategic-initiatives-in-the-pmo.pdf
- 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/220363070_Integrating_talent_and_knowledge_managem ent_Where_are_the_benefits

- 1. https://www.slideshare.net/.../an-overview-of-knowledge-management-and-talent-management.
- 2. bookboon.com/en/talent-management-a-focus-on-excellence-eBooks

# LEADERSHIP AND CHANGE MANAGEMENT

IV Semester: MBA	~					_		
Course Code	Category		urs / We		Credits		imum M	1
CMBB62	Elective	L 4	Т	Р	C 4	CIA 30	<b>SEE</b> 70	<b>Total</b> 100
Contact Classes: 45	Tutorial Clas		- Pract	- ical Cla	sses: Nil		l Classes	
OBJECTIVES:		5555.111	Trace		3505. 1411	100		<b>5. 4</b> 5
Definition, components	of leadership ar ational culture. ational culture, g effectively abo oyee relations ar s at every level o itted and well-al <b>UCTION AND</b> s of leadership, t	nd leadership leadership out what ne nd manage early on, al igned grou SKILLS rait approa	are geare eeds to be ment of c ll success p of exec APPRO	ed toward e done. change. sful chan cutives ACH TO dership,	ds to bring ou ge managem D LEADERS strengths, cr	ut the besident initiat SHIP iticisms, a	t in emplo tives start Clas	at the sees: 08
skills approach to leade strengths, criticisms, ap	oplications.		/lichigan	studies, I	Blake and m	outon's le		
UNIT-II CONTIN	GENCY LEAD	DERSHIP					Clas	sses: 10
Contingency theory de applications of conting								
UNIT-III TRANSF	ORMATIONA	L LEADE	ERSHIP				Clas	ses: 09
A model of transforma criticisms, applications Servant leadership, def and applications.					-		-	cisms
UNIT-IV ORGANI	ZATIONAL D	ESIGN A	ND CHA	NGE			Clas	ses: 09
Strategic level change structure, organizational change, organizational change agents and agen	al culture and learning, power	managem	ent of c	hange, o	change com	municatio	on, resist	ance to
UNIT-V EMPLOY	YEE RELATIO	NS AND	MANAG	GING CI	HANGE		Clas	sses: 09
The management of ch management of change								ange.
Text Books								
<ol> <li>Peter G. Northouse</li> <li>Mark Hughes, Mar</li> <li>Adrian Thornhill, I Edition, 2013.</li> </ol>	naging Change –	- a critical	perspecti	ve, Univ	ersities Press	s, 3 rd Edit	ion, 2011	

- 1. Richard L. Hughes, Robert C. Ginnett, Gordon J. Curphy, Leadership Enhancing the lessons of experience, McGraw-Hill Irwin, 6th Edition,2009.
- 2. Uday kumar Haldar, leadership and team building, Oxford, 1st Edition, 2010.
- 3. Gary Yukl, Leadership in Organizations, Pearson, 6th Edition, 2012.

### Web References:

- 1. https://www.goo.gl/b4641H
- 2. https://www.goo.gl/5STzR9

- 1. https://www.freebookcentre.net > Business and Finance Books
- 2. https://www.leadershipthoughts.com > E books
- 3. https://www.citehr.com > Human Resource Section > Motivation and Improvement

Course Code	Category	H	ours / Wo	eek	Credits	Maximum Marks			
		L	Т	P	<b>C</b> 4	CIA	SEE	Total	
CMBB63	Elective	4	-	-		30	70	100	
<b>Contact Classes</b> <b>OBJECTIVES:</b>	45 Tutorial Clas	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Clas	ses: Nil	Tota	l Classe	s: 45	
<ul> <li>I. Develop the e efficiently.</li> <li>II. Understand th empowerment</li> <li>III. Identify the b development</li> <li>IV. Create a platf</li> </ul>	Id enable the studen employees in identify the boosting the perfor t, motivation and effective per- interventions. form for several admin- nd performance based	ing the known mance of t ective rewa erformance nistrative c	the emplo ard mecha e through lecisions,	yees by t nism. constant	he way of er	couraging	g employ and	vee	
_	RFORMANCE MAI			REWA	RD SYSTE	M	Clas	ses: 09	
Performance man management stra	agement and reward egic planning.	systems in	context,	performa	nce manager	nent proc	ess, perfe	ormance	
UNIT-II PE	RFORMANCE MEA	ASUREM	ENT				Clas	ses: 08	
• •	ance and choosing a mation, implemention				e	and beha	wiors, ga	thering	
UNIT-III PE	RFORMANCE MAI	NAGEME	NT SKII	LLS			Clas	ses: 10	
Performance man	agement and employ	ee develop	ment.						
Performance man	agement skills. Case	on Implen	nentation	of 360 de	gree feed ba	ck system	n.		
UNIT-IV RE	WARD SYSTEMS						Clas	ses: 10	
Reward systems a	and legal issues, mana	aging team	performation performation of the second s	ance.					
UNIT-V PE	RFORMANCE REL	LETED CO	ONCEPT	S			Clas	ses: 08	
-	ance related concepts ng and mentoring Pyg		-	-	ompetency r	napping,	balance		
Text Books									
	is, "Performance Man n; Tom DeMarco; Ti						ce in		

## **PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT**

- 3. Herman Aguinis, "Performance Management", TMH, 3rd Edition, 2016.
- 4. Dr. Daniels, "Performance Management, Dorset House Publishing, 5th Edition, 1982.

- LanceA, Berger Dorothy and R.Berger, "The Talent Management Hand Book", TMH, 2nd Edition, 2015.
- 2. BD Singh, "Performance Management System- a Holistic Approach", Excel Books, 3rd Edition, 2010.
- 3. Prem Chadha, "Performance management", Macmillan, 4th Edition, 2012.
- 4. Srinivas K Kandula, "Performance Management", PHI, 2nd Edition, 2010.

### Web References:

- $1.\ http://usfweb2.usf.edu/human resources/talent management/pdfs/overview performance management.pdf.$
- $\label{eq:linear} \textbf{2.} \ https://www.ebsglobal.net/EBS/media/EBS/PDFs/Performance-Management-Course-Taster.pdf$

- 1. http://www.free-management-ebooks.com/dldebk/dlap-perfman.htm
- 2. http://upstarthr.com/employee-performance-management-free-ebook

### **E-BUSINESS**

Course	Code	Category	Hou	Hours / Week Credi				imum M	mum Marks		
СМВ	R64	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Tota		
CIVID	D04	Liective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100		
Contact Cl		Tutorial Cla	sses: Nil	Prac	tical Cla	asses: Nil	Tota	l Classes	: 45		
The course I. Under II. Empha models III. Know	should ena stand the ne asize the E- s. the Project	able the student ew internet econo Business, E-Busi planning approa onic business ap	omy, E-busi iness plans a ch for E-Bu	and IT in siness aj	ofrastruc	ture requirer	nent of E ring E- Bi	-business			
UNIT-I	ELECTR	ONIC BUSINE	CSS					Clas	ses:08		
		ernet economy a ess, business env					e, features	s of E-Bus	siness,		
UNIT-II	E-BUSIN	ESS MODELS						Clas	Classes: 10		
E-Business business mo		E-Business mode	ls, E-Busine	ess mode	el Desig	n, IT infrastr	ucture red	quirement	t of E-		
UNIT-III	CREATI	NG E-BUSINE	SS PLANS					Clas	ses: 09		
Software pr	ograms to c	reate a business,	Phases /As	pects of	E-Busir	ness.					
E-Marketing	g and sales	Strategies, webs	ite and porta	al manag	ement.						
UNIT-IV	E-BUSIN	ESS APPLICA	TIONS					Clas	ses:09		
		siness application application in v			; approa	ch for E-Bus	iness app	lications,			
UNIT-V	SECURI	NG YOUR E-B	USINESS					Clas	ses: 09		
		ness continuity j tration testing.	olanning, ne	etwork a	nd web s	site security,	web sire	defaceme	ent,		
Text Books											
2. Dave c Pearso	haffey, "E- n Educatior	ess" Oxford, 5 th business and E-c n, 5 th Edition, 201 tting a Winning 1	commerce N 5.	/Ianagen					ctice",		
Reference	Books:										
1. Parad D	iwan, Sunil 2015.	Sharma, "E-cor	nmerce A M	/lanager'	s Guide	to e-busines	s", Excel,	, 1 st Revise	ed		

3. Jawadekar, MIS Text and Cases, TMH, 3rd Revised Edition, 2012.

## Web References:

- 1. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electronic_business
- 2. https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/download.php/17817/ebxmljc-WhitePaper-wd-r02-en.pdf

## **E-Text Books:**

- 1. http://www.kolegjifama.eu/materialet/Biblioteka%20Elektronike/Introduction%20to%20e-Business%20Management%20and%20Strategy.pdf
- 2. http://software.ucv.ro/~cbadica/didactic/ce/documente/ModeleEBusiness.pdf

# **CYBER SECURITY**

Course Code		Category	Но	urs / We	ek	Credits	Max	imum M	arks
CMDD	<b>(</b> 5	IFI4 ²	L	Т	Р	C	CIA	SEE	Tota
CMBB	05	Elective	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
<b>Contact Cla</b>							l Classes	s: 45	
I. Understa II. Analyze III. Be aware	hould ena and cyberc the compu- e of intelle	able the student crime tools and r uter forensic sys ectual property r hnologic challen	nethods us tem and cy ights for cy	ber secur ber secur	rity. rity.		curity.		
UNIT-I	CYBER (	CRIME						Clas	ses: 08
mobile phone	e security	evices, trend mo implications for easures in mobil	r organizat	ions, org					
UNIT-II	TOOLS A	AND METHOI	DS USED I	N CYBI	ER CRI	ME		Clas	ses: 10
Proxy servers	and Anor	nymizers, phishi	ng nassw	rd grad	ing kov	loggars and		Trining on	d
worms, Troja attacks on wit	n horse an	d backdoors, ste							
attacks on wi	n horse an reless netv	d backdoors, ste	eganograph	y,structi	ured que			buffer ov	
attacks on win UNIT-III Historical bac	n horse an reless netv UNDERS	id backdoors, ste vork.	eganograph	y ,structo R FORE	ured que	ry language :	injection,	buffer ov	verflow ses: 09
attacks on win UNIT-III Historical bac forensic. Setting up a c	n horse an reless netv UNDERS ckground c	nd backdoors, ste vork. TANDING CO	eganograph MPUTER c, forensic a ory, relevan	y ,structo R FOREI analysis (	ured ques	ry language	nsic life c	Class ycle, netv	verflow, ses: 09 vork
attacks on win UNIT-III Historical bac forensic. Setting up a c computer fore	n horse an reless netv UNDERS ckground c computer f ensic from	nd backdoors, ste vork. <b>TANDING CO</b> of cyber forensic forensic laborato	eganograph MPUTER c, forensic a ory, relevan	y ,structo R FOREI analysis (	ured ques	ry language	nsic life c	Class ycle, netw er forensie	verflow, ses: 09 vork
attacks on with         UNIT-III         Historical back         forensic.         Setting up a construction         computer fore         UNIT-IV         Held devices,	n horse an reless netw UNDERS ckground of computer f ensic from FORENS , understar and-held d	of cyber forensic corensic laborato compliance per <b>EC OF HAND</b> nding cell phone levice, forensic of	omputers omputers ory, relevan rspectives.	y ,structor FOREM analysis of ce of the haracteri	NSIC of Email. OSI 7 la stics, har	, digital foren ayer model to nd-held devid	nsic life c ces and di	Class ycle, netw er forensio Class gital fore	verflow ses: 09 vork c, ses: 09 nsic,
attacks on win         UNIT-III         Historical bac         forensic.         Setting up a c         computer fore         UNIT-IV         Held devices,         toolkits for ha         evidence from	n horse an reless netv UNDERS ckground o computer f ensic from FORENS , understar and-held d n hand hel	of cyber forensic corensic laborato compliance per <b>EC OF HAND</b> nding cell phone levice, forensic of	omputers omputers ory, relevan rspectives.	y ,structor FOREM analysis of ce of the haracteri	NSIC of Email. OSI 7 la stics, har	, digital foren ayer model to nd-held devid	nsic life c ces and di	Class ycle, netw er forension Class gital fore illenges v	verflow ses: 09 vork c, ses: 09 nsic,
attacks on with         UNIT-III         Historical back         forensic.         Setting up a c         computer fore         UNIT-IV         Held devices,         toolkits for hat         evidence from         UNIT-V         Organizationa         organizations	n horse an reless netw UNDERS ekground of computer f ensic from FORENS , understar and-held d n hand hel CYBER S al implica : The evil	ad backdoors, ste vork. <b>TANDING CO</b> of cyber forensic forensic laborato a compliance per <b>IC OF HAND</b> ading cell phone levice, forensic of d devices.	eganograph MPUTER c, forensic a ory, relevan rspectives. working c of I pod and bercrimes cial media	y ,structure <b>FORE</b> analysis of ce of the haracterial digital marketing	NSIC of Email, OSI 7 la stics, har music de llectual j g, securi	ry language	nsic life c o compute	Class ycle, network or forensid Class gital fore illenges v Class , web thu	vork ses: 09 vork c, ses: 09 nsic, vith ses:09 eats fo
attacks on with         UNIT-III         Historical back         forensic.         Setting up a c         computer fore         UNIT-IV         Held devices,         coolkits for hat         evidence from         UNIT-V         Organizationa         organizations	n horse an reless netw UNDERS ekground of computer f ensic from FORENS , understar and-held d n hand hel CYBER S al implica : The evil	TANDING CO STANDING CO of cyber forensic forensic laborato compliance per SIC OF HAND nding cell phone levice, forensic of d devices. SECURITY tions cost of cy s and perils, soc	eganograph MPUTER c, forensic a ory, relevan rspectives. working c of I pod and bercrimes cial media	y ,structure <b>FORE</b> analysis of ce of the haracterial digital marketing	NSIC of Email, OSI 7 la stics, har music de llectual j g, securi	ry language	nsic life c o compute	Class ycle, network or forensid Class gital fore illenges v Class , web thu	vork ses: 09 vork c, ses: 09 nsic, vith ses:09 eats fo

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. MS.M.K.Geetha and Ms. Swapne Raman" Cyber Crimes and Fraud Management" MacMillan, 2012.
- 2. Pankaj Agarwal : Information Security and Cyber Laws (Acme Learning), Excel, 2015.
- 3. VivekSood, Cyber Law Simplified, TMH, 2012.

### Web References:

- 1. https://www.goo.gl/gBUrvc
- 2. https://www.goo.gl/9Nahvr

# **E-Text Books:**

- $1. \ https://ccdcoe.org/publications/books/NationalCyberSecurityFrameworkManual.pdf$
- 2. https://transition.fcc.gov/cyber/cyberplanner.pdf

# INFORAMTION SYSTEMS, CONTROL AND AUDIT

Course	Code	Category	Ho	urs / We	ek	Credits	Maximum Marks		
CMB	<b>B66</b>	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Tota
CIVID	D00	Liecuve	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact C		Tutorial Clas	sses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil	Tota	l Classes	s: 45
I. Evalua risk an II. Analyz and org III. Unders overvie IV. Analyz inform UNIT-I	should ena te internal c alysis, conti ze the risk n ganizational stand fundar ew of inform ze informati ation system AUDIT A TECHNO	mental concepts nation, auditing, on systems as or ns. <b>ND REVIEW</b>	ormation syste g and syste roach to in and techni , and expose rganization THE ROI	ems devel formation ques in c se to the l aal assets LE OF IP	opment, n assets' omputer atest trer to be val	etc. security with and network ad of comput lued and best ATION	n respect t c security, cer attack c practices	to operation giving a and defer s in secur.	onal n nse. ing sses:08
	on, role of t	he it auditor, leg PROCESS IN A	al implicat	tions.		•			sses: 10
UNIT-III	COMPU'	cumenting result	NCE AUE					Clas	sses: 09
•	·	ols, flowcharting low charting tec			Ũ	•		ensic.	
UNIT-IV	MANAG	ING IT AUDI	ГS					Clas	sses: 09
	new millenr	lopment and plan nium, code of eth							
UNIT-V	STRATE	GY AND STAN	NDARDS	FOR AU	DITIN	3		Clas	sses: 09
		nmunication, der n and informatio					dards, bus	siness	
Text Books									
2012. 2. D P Du checkl	ube, V P Gu ists from the	redrick "Inform Ilati, "Informatic e banking indust I Sunit Belapure	on System try", TMH	Audit and , 3 rd Editi	d Assura on, 2008	nce – Includ	es case str		

Reference Books:				
<ol> <li>Jawadekar, "MIS Text and Cases", TMH, 3rd Edition, 2012.</li> <li>Dr.Milind M Oka "Cases in Management Information system 'Everest", 2nd Edition, 2012.</li> <li>Subash Chandra, "Das-Management Control Systems : Principles and Practices", PHI, 2nd Edition</li> </ol>	1,			
2014 Web References:				
1. http://caclubindia.s3.amazonaws.com/cdn/forum/files/25_isca_notes_feb_11pdf				
E-Text Books:				
<ol> <li>https://www.google.co.in/url?sa=t&amp;rct=j&amp;q=&amp;esrc=s&amp;source=web&amp;cd=2&amp;cad=rja&amp;uact=8&amp;ved= ahUKEwjTivnk15LXAhVHtI8KHZ9hA7wQFggrMAE&amp;url=http%3A%2F%2Fxa.yimg.com%2Fk %2Fgroups%2F22830576%2F1155151602%2Fname%2FInformation%2BSystems%2BControl% and%2BAudit.pdf&amp;usg=AOvVaw1Q190qhFDs2YRpR73bIkRa</li> </ol>	q			
2. http://caclubindia.s3.amazonaws.com/cdn/forum/files/58_isca_notes.pdf				

# DATA WAREHOOUSING AND DATA MINING

Course Code	Category	Но	urs / We	ek	Credits	Maxi	imum M	arks
		L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBB67	Elective	4 4 30		70	100			
<b>Contact Classes: 45</b>	ntact Classes: 45 Tutorial Classes: Nil Practical Classes: Nil Total				l Classes	s: 45		
memory and data II. Analyze the Data III. Understand the c house, multi-dime IV. Enumerate the A	al data managemen base technology sharing and databa ontext of data ware nsional data structu ctive analysis, user	it, organizat uses, and sha house data res and choo queries, OL	aring data base, data osing a str AP, OLA	between f base strue ucture. P softwar	functional uni ctures, organiz	ts. zing relation, web base	onal data w	/are
OLAP product cha	tracteristics, automa	ated analysis	s, data mii	ning, crea	ting a decision	n tree.		
UNIT-I MANAG	ING DATA AND	FILE ORI	ENTED S	SYSTEM	S		Clas	sses:08
FILE ORIENTED SY: Meeting the need for ran data base systems, hiera software, data, people an	ndom access proces rchical network mo							
DATAB	ASE SYSTEMS IN OF DATABASE		em compo	nents.	•	•		
UNIT-III DATABA COSTS O DATABASE SYSTEM Data sharing and databa sharing data between di planning, the database p RISKS AND COSTS O Organizational conflict personnel, separating ph database architecture.	ASE SYSTEMS IN OF DATABASE IS IN THE ORGA ases, sharing data I fferent locations, the roject, the database OF DATABASE s, development pr tysical and logical of	<b>NISATION</b> between fur the role of the developme oject failur lata represen	em compo GANISAT Sactional un e database nt life cyc es, syster ntation, cli	nents. TIONS A nits, shari e, strategi le (DDLC n failure, ent / serv	<b>ND RISKS A</b> ng data betwo c database pla C). , overhead co er database ar	ND een differe unning, the osts, need chitecture,	Class need for for soph three leve	of users database
UNIT-III DATABA COSTS O DATABASE SYSTEM Data sharing and databa sharing data between di planning, the database p RISKS AND COSTS O Organizational conflict personnel, separating ph database architecture.	ASE SYSTEMS IN OF DATABASE IS IN THE ORGA ases, sharing data I fferent locations, the roject, the database OF DATABASE s, development pro- systeal and logical of VARE HOUSING	<b>NISATION</b> between fur the role of the developme oject failur lata represen	em compo GANISAT Sactional un e database nt life cyc es, syster ntation, cli	nents. TIONS A nits, shari e, strategi le (DDLC n failure, ent / serv	<b>ND RISKS A</b> ng data betwo c database pla C). , overhead co er database ar	ND een differe unning, the osts, need chitecture,	Class net levels need for for soph three leve	of users database
UNIT-II DATABASE SYSTEM DATABASE SYSTEM Data sharing and databasharing data between di planning, the database p RISKS AND COSTS ( Organizational conflict personnel, separating ph database architecture. DATA V	ASE SYSTEMS IN OF DATABASE IS IN THE ORGA ases, sharing data I fferent locations, the roject, the database OF DATABASE s, development provisical and logical of VARE HOUSING ASE NG INTRODUCT plications of data we DUSE DATA BAS use data base, data base g a structure, getting	NISATION Detween fur he role of the developme oject failur lata represen INTRODU CION: What yare house c E: base structur	Em compo GANISA GANISA NS Inctional un e database nt life cyc es, system ntation, cli CTION A t is a data oncepts.	nents. FIONS A hits, shari e, strategi le (DDLC n failure, ent / serv ND THI ware hous zing relat	ND RISKS A ng data betwo c database pla C). , overhead co er database ar E DATA WA se, who uses c ional data wa	ND een differe anning, the osts, need cchitecture, REHOUS lata ware h	Class nt levels need for for soph three leve E Class ouse, need nulti-dime	sses: 10 of users database histicated el sses: 09 d for

#### UNIT-V

Case study on enterprise at a base system using data ware housing OLAP.

#### **Text Books**

- George M Markas, "Modern Data Ware housing, Mining and Visualization", Pearson Education, 5th Edition, 2009.
- 2. Bharat Bushan Agarwal, "Data Mining and Data Ware Housing", University Science Press, 6th Edition, 2009.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Gary W Hansen, James V Hansen(2000), "Database Management and Design" Prentice Hall of India, 2nd Edition, 2000.
- Hector Garcia, Molina, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Jennifer Widom, "Database System Implementation", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2001.

#### Web References:

1.http://www.kbmanage.com/concept/data-warehousing and data-mining 2. http://www.tutorialspoint.com/data-mining/data-mining-tutorials.pdf

### **E-Text Books:**

1.http://www.del.unipd.it/-caprs/s/MATERIALE/DWDMO495.pdf 2.http://www.wileyindia.com/data-warehousing-data-mining.html

#### **IV Semester: MBA Course Code** Category Hours / Week Credits **Maximum Marks** L Т Р С CIA SEE Total **CMBB68 Elective** 4 4 30 70 100 **Contact Classes: 45 Tutorial Classes: Nil Total Classes: 45 Practical Classes: Nil OBJECTIVES:** The course should enable the students to: Enrich the principles of entrepreneurial finance and role of entrepreneurial finance. I. Know the evaluation procedure of operating and financial performance by using ratio analysis. II. III. Provide the knowledge on implicit and explicit financial capital costs, financial markets, determining the cost of debt capital, investment risk. IV. Understand the professional venture capital, venture investing cycle, determining the fund objectives and policies. UNIT-I FINANCE FOR ENTREPRENEURS Classes: 09 Principles of entrepreneurial finance, role of entrepreneurial finance, the successful venture life cycle, finance through venture lifecycle, life cycle approach for teaching, entrepreneurial finance. Developing business idea, business model. Screening venture opportunities: Pricing / Profitability considerations, financial, harvest Considerations. Financial Plans and projections. UNIT-II ORGANIZING AND OPERATING THE VENTURE Classes: 09 Financing a new venture, seed, startup and first round financing sources. Financial boot strapping, business angel funding, first round financing opportunities. Preparing and using financial statements: Obtaining and recording the resources to start and build a new venture, asset and liabilities and owners equity in business, sale expenses and profits internal operating schedules, statement of cash flows, operating break even analysis. Evaluating operating and financial performance using ratio analysis. UNIT-III FINANCIAL PLANNING Classes: 12 Financial planning throughout the venture's life cycle, short term cash planning tools, projected monthly financial statements. Types and costs of financial capital: Implicit and explicit financial capital costs, financial markets, determining the cost of debt capital, investment risk, estimating the cost of equity capital, weighted average cost of capital. **UNIT-IV VENTURE VALUATION** Classes:08 Valuing early stage ventures, venture worth, basic mechanics of valuation, develop the projected financial statements for a discounted cash flow valuation, accounting Vs equity valuation cash Flow. Venture capital valuation methods: Basic venture capital valuation method, earnings multiplier, and discounted dividends.

# ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE

# UNIT-V FINANCING FOR THE GROWING VENTURE

Professional venture capital, venture investing cycle, determining the fund objectives and policies, organizing the new fund, soliciting investments in the new fund, capital call, conducting due diligence and actively investing, arranging harvest or liquidation, other financing alternatives: Facilitators, consultants and intermediaries, banking and financial institutions, foreign investors, state and central government financing programmes. Receivables lending and factoring, mortgage lending, venture leasing.

## **Text Books:**

- 1. Leach/ Melicher, "Entrepreneurial Finance", 5th Edition, 2015.
- 2. Steven Rogers, "Entrepreneurial Finance: Finance and Business Strategies for the Serious Entrepreneur", Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2014.
- 3. Douglas Cumming, "Entrepreneurial Finance", Oxford University Press, 4th Edition, 2012.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. M J Alhabeeb," Entrepreneurial Finance: Fundamentals of Financial Planning and Management for Small Business", Wiley, 4th Edition, 2015.
- 2. Philip J. Adelman, Alan M. Marks," Entrepreneurial Finance", Pearson, 5th Edition, 2011.

## Web References:

1. https://www.amazon.de/Entrepreneurial-Finance-Richard-L-Smith/dp/0471230723

2. https://www.amazon.com/Entrepreneurial-Finance-Richard-L-Smith/.../0471322873

## **E-Text Books:**

1. https://books.google.co.in/books?isbn=1305968352

2. https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/13691066.2016.1259733

# ENTREPRENEURIAL MARKETING

<b>Course Code</b>		Category	Но	urs / We	eek	Credits	Maximum Marks		
CN	IBB69	Elective	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
			4	-	-	4	30	70	100
Contact OBJECTIV	Classes: 45	<b>Tutorial Clas</b>	ses: Nil	Pract	ical Cla	asses: Nil	To	tal Classe	es: 45
I. Enrich ( II. Know r III. Provide reliabili IV. Analyze	the knowledge of narketing mana the knowledge the knowledge ity.	the students to of high technolo gement and prod on product deve for product deve ler value.	gy strateg luct platf elopment	orm and process	l knowl and ex	edge integra	ation. design a	nd produc	t
UNIT-I	INTRODUC	TION TO ENI	REPRE	NEURI	AL MA	ARKETING	3	Cla	sses: 09
•		unctions, market	•	•		•	s). Identi	fying	
UNIT-II	ENTERPRIS	SE GROWTH						Cla	sses: 09
growth obje	ectives – operati	th, forms, types, we and strategic g entrepreneuria	targets, g	growth a	-				
UNIT-III	<b>GROWTH S</b>	TRATEGIES A	AND MO	DELS				Cla	sses: 12
models, life	cycle and phas	and forms, inter e model, integra evolutionary), ar	ted life-c	cycle mo	odel (ev	olutionary).			wth
UNIT-IV	ENTREPRE	NEURIAL MA	RKET I	DEVEL	OPME	NT STRAT	TEGIES	Cla	sses:08
-	-	targeting, entrep stribution strateg					-	-	cing
UNIT-V	ENTREPRE	NEURIAL MA	RKETI	NG TO	OLS			Cla	sses: 07
	errilla marketir ia, Viral Market	ng, ambush / free ting.	e ride ma	rketing.	Tools o	of entrepren	eurial ma	arketing,	Buzz,
Text Books	5:								
	J. Nijssen, "Ent	repreneurial Ma				proach", Ro preneurial M			on, 2017.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Bruce D. Buskirk, Molly Lavik, Entrepreneurial Marketing: Real Stories and Survival Strategies, Thomson, 2004.
- 2. Ian Chaston, Entrepreneurial Marketing: Sustaining Growth in All Organizations, Palgrave Macmillan, 2016.
- 3. Marc Longman, Entrepreneurial Marketing: A Guide for Startups & Companies With Growth Ambitions, Garant Publishers, 2015.

### Web References:

https://www.researchgate.net/.../287490612_Entrepreneurial_Marketing_in_Online_B.
 https://www.researchgate.net/.../264834375_Entrepreneurial_marketing_over_the_internet.

### **E-Text Books:**

1. www.loc.gov/rr/business/guide/guide2/get.html

2. https://www.emeraldinsight.com/doi/abs/10.1108/14715201011090602

# **CREATIVITY, INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

IV Semeste		<u> </u>		/ ***			<b>.</b>		<b>7</b> 1
Course	Code	Category		urs / Wo	1	Credits		eximum Marks	
CMB	B70	Elective	L 4	<u> </u>	P -	C 4	CIA 30	<b>SEE</b> 70	<b>Total</b> 100
Contact C	lasses: 45	Tutorial Clas		Pract	ical Cla	sses: Nil		tal Classe	
OBJECTIV									
I. Enrich Enviro II. Know solvin III. Provid conve IV. Desig organi <b>UNIT-I</b> Creative cer creativity tra expressive c	a the knowle onment, creating mechanism de the structur g mechanism de the knowle rgent thinking n systems applicational factor THE CRE rebration, creating, puzz reativities, construction valuating creativities, construction reativities, construction	ble the students dge of creative of tive technology, ing of ill, define ns of divergent t edge on creative ng ability, traits of proach to innov tors affecting im- CATIVITY PHF reative Personal les of creativity puality of creativity eativity, credible ING CREATIV	d problem hinking. intellige congenial ation, inn novation a <b>ENOMEN</b> ity and r , spiritual ity, existe e evaluation	ns, creat nce abili- to creat ovation at the fir NON notivatio and so ential, er on, impr	tive prob ties, a n ivity. in the co <u>m level.</u> on, crea cial root treprene oving th	lem solving nodel of crea ontext of em tive Enviro ts of creative eurial and en he quality of	-models ative inte erging ea nment, c ity, esser npowern	of creative lligence, conomies, Class creative te nce, elabo nent creati tivity.	e problem ses: 08 chnology rative and
	of divergen	d problems, crea t thinking, usefu							
UNIT-III	CREATIV	E INTELLIGI	ENCE					Class	ses: 09
congenial to	creativity, c eativity, fear	pilities , A modern creative personal rs and disabilitie ent.	ity and fo	orms of o	creativit	y, motivatio	n and cre	ativity.	
UNIT-IV	INNOVA	TION MANAC	GEMENT	Γ				Class	ses: 09
ideation- op	en and other	levels of innovative idea r innovative idea ce based, resource	ation meth	nods, the	eories of	f outsourcin	g new pr		
UNIT-V	MICRO A	ND MACRO F	PERSPEC	CTIVES	OF IN	NOVATIO	N	Class	ses: 10
affecting in	novation a	novation, innova t the firm lev developed by op	el, leade	rship a	nd Inno	ovations, op			

### **Text Books:**

- 1. Pradip N Khandwalla, "Lifelong Creativity, An Unending Quest", Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, 2004.
- 2. Vinnie Jauhari, Sudanshu Bhushan," Innovation Management, Oxford Higher Education", 7th Edition, 2014.
- 3. C. S. G. Krishnamacharyulu, R. Lalitha, "Innovation Management ", Himalaya Publishing House, 4th Edition, 2010.
- 4. A.Dale Timpe, "Creativity", Jaico Publishing House, 3rd Edition, 2003.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Brian Clegg, Paul Birch," Creativity", Kogan Page, 7th Edition, 2009.
- 2.P. N. Rastogi, "Managing Creativity for Corporate Excellence", Macmillan publishers, 4th Edition, 2009.

### Web References:

1. www.open.edu/openlearn/money.../creativity...innovation/content-section---references

 $2.\ https://www.researchgate.net/.../200746590_Entrepreneurial_Creativity_and_Innovation.$ 

## **E-Text Books:**

1. https://books.google.co.in/books?isbn=8184248024

2. www.fpspi.org/pdf/InnovCreativity.pdf

# ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT

Course	Code	Category	Ho	ours / We	eek	Credits	Max	imum N	<b>Iarks</b>
СМВ	<b>P7</b> 1	Core	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CNID	D/1	Core	4	-	-	4	30	70	100
	act Classes: 45 Tutorial Classes: Nil Practical Classes: Nil Total Classes:						s: 45		
I. Identify II. Develop III. Enumera	should enab the evolution and execute ate the entrep	<b>ble the students t</b> n of entrepreneurs the individual er preneurship meth- egic planning stra	ship appro ntrepreneu ods to init	rial mind iate venti	l set and ires crea	personality. ting new ver	ntures.		on.
UNIT-I	UNDERS	<b>FANDING ENT</b>	REPREN	EURIA	L MIND	SET		Cla	asses: 08
		entrepreneurship first centaury tre			<b>.</b>	eurship appro	oaches to	entrepre	neurship
UNIT-II	THE IND	IVIDUAL ENTI	REPREN	EURIAI		SET		Cla	asses: 09
entrepreneur	, the entrepreter the trepreneur co	neurial mind se eneurial ego entr onceptualization	epreneuri	al motiva	tions, co	orporate entre	epreneuri	al mind	nature of
UNIT-III	LAUNCH	ING ENTREPR	ENEURI	AL VEN	TURES	5		Cla	asses: 09
Opportunitie innovation.	s identificati	on, entrepreneur	ial imagin	ation and	creativi	ty the nature	of the cr	eativity p	process
		ls to initiate ventur ranchising hybric					ı establisl	ned	
UNIT-IV	LEGAL C	HALLENGES	OF ENTH	REPREN	EURSH	IIP		Cla	asses: 10
pitfalls, forn	nulation of	otection, patents, the entrepreneur ctors for new ver	ial plan t	he challe	enges of	new ventur	e startup	os, poor	financial
UNIT-V	STRATEO	GIC PERSPECT	TIVES IN	ENTRE	PRENE	URSHIP		Cla	asses: 09
		gic actions, strate n stage, unique m					uilding th	e adaptiv	ve firms,
Text Books:					_				
<ol> <li>1st Edition</li> <li>Gordon and</li> <li>Coulter, "</li> </ol>	n, 2012. nd Natarajan Entrepreneu	Rao , "Entrepreneu , "Entrepreneurs rship in Action", eneurial Develop	ship Devel PHI, 2 nd l	lopment" Edition, 2	Himala <u>y</u> 2009.	ya , 1 st Editio	on, 2008.	rning,	

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Vasanth Desai, "Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management", HPH Millenium, 1st Edition, 2007.
- 2. P. Narayana Reddy, "Entrepreneurship Development Text and Cases", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2007.

### Web References:

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/business-books-download/entrepreneurial-development.html
- 2. http://depintegraluniversity.in/userfiles/entrepreneurship%20development.pdf

### **E-Text Books:**

- 1. http://bookboon.com/en/entrepreneurship-ebooks
- 2. http://pdf-directory.org/ebook.php?id=rejjanenzvyc

# SUCCESS STORY OF AN ENTREPRENEUR

IV Semester: MBA								
Course Code         Category         Hours / Week         Credit         Maximum Marks					ks			
CMDD72	Carra	L	Т	Р	С	CIA	SEE	Total
CMBB72	Core	-	-	2	1`	30	70	100
Contact Classes: Nil       Tutorial Classes: Nil       Practical Classes: 45       Total Classes: 4					s: 45			

**OBJECTIVES:** 

### The course should enable the students to:

- I. Understand the entrepreneurs and their success stories.
- II. Evaluate different successful enterprises.
- III. Appraise different strategies of successful entrepreneurs.
- IV. Emphasize the new business and develop new products according to present scenario.

## INTRODUCTION

After doing field visit to any small or big organization and after interacting with the

- entrepreneur and others in the organization, the students should be able to understand:
- 1. How to start a company?
- 2. How to choose the product and estimate demand for the product.
- 3. The problems of procurement of raw materials.
- 4. The marketing, HR and finance problems of the entrepreneur.
- 5. Growth alternatives available to the entrepreneur.

### REPORT

A brief report of the understanding and observation should be submitted and presented in the class.

### **Text Books:**

- 1. DF Kuratko and TV Rao ,"Entrepreneurship-A South- Asian Perspective", Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2012.
- Gordon and Natarajan, "Entrepreneurship Development" Himalaya Publishing House, 1st Edition, 2008.
- 3. Coulter, "Entrepreneurship in Action", PHI, 2nd Edition, 2009.
- 4. S.S. Khanka, "Entrepreneurial Development", S.Chand and Co. Ltd, 1st Edition, 2007.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Raj Shankar, "Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice", TMH, 1st Edition, 2012.
- 2. A G Krishnamurthy, Dhirubhaism, "Success Story of an Entrepreneur" TMH, 1st Edition, 2011.

### Web References:

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/business-books-download/entrepreneurial-development.html
- 2. http://depintegraluniversity.in/userfiles/entrepreneurship%20development.pdf

### **E-Text Books:**

- 1. http://bookboon.com/en/entrepreneurship-ebooks
- 2. http://pdf-directory.org/ebook.php?id=rejjanenzvyc

# VISION AND MISSION OF THE INSTITUTE

# Vision

To excel in management education and research by nurturing the youth to become global management leaders.

# Mission

We intend to empower the capabilities of the young managers to face various challenges in the global community by raising their acquired skills and knowledge.

In pursuit of excellence, we provide training and development activities, cultivate research skills, enhance entrepreneurship abilities and offer employability in multi-domain business organizations.

# MBA - PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)

- **PO I** Managerial Skills: Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.
- **PO II Decision Making Skills:** An ability to analyze a problem, identify, formulate and use the appropriate managerial skills for obtaining its solution.
- **PO III Ethics:** Ability to develop value based leadership ability.
- **PO IV Communication Skills:** Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal, and ethical aspects of business.
- **PO V Leadership Skills:** Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment.
- **PO VI** Entrepreneurial and Innovation Skills: Demonstrate the skills in evaluating business opportunity and identifying sources of potential funding, and develop as successful entrepreneurs.
- **PO VII** Strategic Skills: Analyze and formulate managerial strategies to sustain in dynamic global business environment.
- **PO VIII Technology Skills:** Inculcate and develop technical skills to face the competitive world successfully.

# **OBJECTIVES OF DEPARTMENT**

# **DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES**

# **PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO'S)**

### A graduate of the MBA Program should:

- **PEO I:** To impart adequate knowledge of management theories and concepts to enhance research and learning for continuous growth and development.
- **PEO –II:** To provide the learners with exposure to solve business situations using management tools, to analyze and create newer opportunities in industry.
- **PEO III:** To achieve appropriate communication skills and higher levels of proficiency for successful career in Industry, Business and Entrepreneurship.
- **PEO IV:** To demonstrate the ability to maintain knowledge of emerging technologies to address the critical needs of the seamless strategic business operations.

### FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT AUTONOMY

### 1 Who grants Autonomy? UGC, Govt., AICTE or University

In case of Colleges affiliated to a university and where statutes for grant of autonomy are ready, it is the respective University that finally grants autonomy but only after concurrence from the respective state Government as well as UGC. The State Government has its own powers to grant autonomy directly to Govt. and Govt. aided Colleges.

#### 2 Shall IARE award its own Degrees?

No. Degree will be awarded by Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad with a mention of the name IARE on the Degree Certificate.

#### 3 What is the difference between a Deemed University and an Autonomy College?

A Deemed University is fully autonomous to the extent of awarding its own Degree. A Deemed University is usually a Non-Affiliating version of a University and has similar responsibilities like any University. An Autonomous College enjoys Academic Autonomy alone. The University to which an autonomous college is affiliated will have checks on the performance of the autonomous college.

# 4 How will the Foreign Universities or other stake – holders know that we are an Autonomous College?

Autonomous status, once declared, shall be accepted by all the stake holders. The Govt. of Telangana mentions autonomous status during the First Year admission procedure. Foreign Universities and Indian Industries will know our status through our website.

#### 5 What is the change of Status for Students and Teachers if we become Autonomous?

An autonomous college carries a prestigious image. Autonomy is actually earned out of our continued past efforts on academic performances, our capability of self- governance and the kind of quality education we offer.

# 6 Who will check whether the academic standard is maintained / improved after Autonomy? How will it be checked?

There is a built in mechanism in the autonomous working for this purpose. An Internal Committee called Academic Programme Evaluation Committee, which will keep a watch on the academics and keep its reports and recommendations every year. In addition the highest academic council also supervises the academic matters. The standards of our question papers, the regularity of academic calendar, attendance of students, speed and transparency of result declaration and such other parameters are involved in this process.

# 7 Will the students of IARE as an Autonomous College qualify for University Medals and Prizes for academic excellence?

No. IARE has instituted its own awards, medals, etc. for the academic performance of the students. However for all other events like sports, cultural on co-curricular organized by the University the students shall qualify.

### 8 Can IARE have its own Convocation?

No. Since the University awards the Degree the Convocation will be that of the University, but there will be Graduation Day at IARE.

### 9 Can IARE give a provisional degree certificate?

Since the examinations are conducted by IARE and the results are also declared by IARE, the college sends a list of successful candidates with their final Grades and Grade Point Averages including CGPA to the University. Therefore with the prior permission of the University the college will be entitled to give the provisional certificate.

- **10 Will Academic Autonomy make a positive impact on the Placements or Employability?** Certainly. The number of students qualifying for placement interviews is expected to improve, due to rigorous and repetitive classroom teaching and continuous assessment. Also the autonomous status is more responsive to the needs of the industry. As a result therefore, there will be a lot of scope for industry oriented skill development built-in into the system. The graduates from an autonomous college will therefore represent better employability.
- **11 What is the proportion of Internal and External Assessment as an Autonomous College?** Presently, it is 70 % external and 30% internal. As the autonomy matures the internal assessment component shall be increased at the cost of external assessment.

### 12 Is it possible to have complete Internal Assessment for Theory or Practical's?

Yes indeed. We define our own system. We have the freedom to keep the proportion of external and internal assessment component to choose.

#### 13 Why Credit based Grade System?

The credit based grade system is an accepted standard of academic performance the world over in all Universities. The acceptability of our graduates in the world market shall improve.

#### 14 What exactly is a Credit based Grade System?

The credit based grade system defines a much better statistical way of judging the academic performance. One Lecture Hour per week of Teaching Learning process is assigned One Credit. One hour of laboratory work is assigned half credit. Letter Grades like A, B, C, D, etc. are assigned for a Range of Marks. (e.g. 91% and above is A+, 80 to 90% could be A etc.) in Absolute Grading System while grades are awarded by statistical analysis in relative grading system. We thus dispense with sharp numerical boundaries. Secondly, the grades are associated with defined Grade Points in the scale of 1 to 10. Weighted Average of Grade Points is also defined Grade Points are weighted by Credits and averaged over total credits in a Semester. This process is repeated for all Semesters and a CGPA defines the Final Academic Performance

# 15 What are the norms for the number of Credits per Semester and total number of Credits for UG/PG program?

These norms are usually defined by UGC or AICTE. Usually around 25 Credits per semester is the accepted norm.

#### 16 What is a Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)?

The performance of a student in a semester is indicated by a number called SGPA. The SGPA is the weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses registered by the student during the semester.

$$SGPA = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (C_i G_i) / \sum_{i=1}^{n} C_i$$

Where,  $C_i$  is the number of credits of the *i*th course and  $G_i$  is the grade point scored by the student in the *i*th course and *I* represent the number of courses in which a student registered in the concerned semester. SGPA is rounded to two decimal places.

### 17 What is a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)?

An up-to-date assessment of overall performance of a student from the time of his first registration is obtained by calculating a number called CGPA, which is weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses registered by the students since he entered the Institute.

$$CGPA = \sum_{j=1}^{n} (C_i S_i) / \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_i$$

Where,  $S_i$  is the SGPA of the *i*th semester and  $C_i$  is the total number of credits in that semester and *j* represent the number of courses in which a student's is registered up to the semester. CGPA is rounded to two decimal places.

**18** Is there any Software available for calculating Grade point averages and converting the same into Grades?

Yes, the institute has its own MIS software for calculation of SGPA, CGPA, etc.

**19** Will the teacher be required to do the job of calculating SGPAs etc. and convert the same into Grades?

No. The teacher has to give marks obtained out of whatever maximum marks as it is. Rest is all done by the computer.

#### 20 Will there be any Revaluation or Re-Examination System?

No. There will double valuation of answer scripts. There will be a Makeup Examination after a reasonable preparation time after the End Semester Examination for specific cases mentioned in the Rules and Regulations. In addition to this, there shall be a 'summer term' (compressed term) followed by the End Semester Exam, to save the precious time of students.

#### 21 How fast Syllabi can be and should be changed?

Autonomy allows us the freedom to change the syllabi as often as we need.

# 22 Will the Degree be awarded on the basis of only final year performance?

No. The CGPA will reflect the average performance of all the semester taken together.

#### 23 What are Statutory Academic Bodies?

Governing Body, Academic Council, Examination Committee and Board of Studies are the different statutory bodies. The participation of external members in everybody is compulsory. The institute has nominated professors from IIT, NIT, University (the officers of the rank of Pro-vice Chancellor, Deans and Controller of Examinations) and also the reputed industrialist and industry experts on these bodies.

#### 24 Who takes Decisions on Academic matters?

The Governing Body of institute is the top academic body and is responsible for all the academic decisions. Many decisions are also taken at the lower level like Boards of Studies. Decisions taken at the Board of Studies level are to be ratified at the Academic Council and Governing Body.

#### 25 What is the role of Examination committee?

The Examinations Committee is responsible for the smooth conduct of internal, End Semester and make up Examinations. All matters involving the conduct of examinations, spot valuations, tabulations and preparation of Grade Cards etc. fall within the duties of the Examination Committee.

- 26 Is there any mechanism for Grievance Redressal? The institute has grievance redressal committee, headed by Dean - Student affairs and Dean - IQAC.
- 27 How many attempts are permitted for obtaining a Degree? All such matters are defined in Rules and Regulation

#### 28 Who declares the result?

The result declaration process is also defined. After tabulation work wherein the SGPA, CGPA and

final Grades are ready, the entire result is reviewed by the Moderation Committee. Any unusual deviations or gross level discrepancies are deliberated and removed. The entire result is discussed in the Examinations and Result Committee for its approval. The result is then declared on the institute notice boards as well put on the web site and Students Corner. It is eventually sent to the University.

## 29 Who will keep the Student Academic Records, University or IARE?

It is the responsibility of the Dean, Academics of the Autonomous College to keep and preserve all the records.

#### **30** What is our relationship with the JNT University?

We remain an affiliated college of the JNT University. The University has the right to nominate its members on the academic bodies of the college.

#### 31 Shall we require University approval if we want to start any New Courses?

Yes, It is expected that approvals or such other matters from an autonomous college will receive priority.

#### 32 Shall we get autonomy for Doctoral Programs also?

No, presently we have autonomous status only for UG and PG programs.

# **MALPRACTICES RULES**

# DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

S. No	Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct	Punishment
	If the candidate:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year. The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the Controller of Examinations.
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate, who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all semester end examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all semester end examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Controller of Examinations/Additional Controller of Examinations/any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the COE or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the COE or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the Institute premises or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all semester end examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that

		subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	



# **UNDERTAKING BY STUDENT/PARENT**

"To make the students attend the classes regularly from the first day of starting of classes and be aware of the College regulations, the following Undertaking Form is introduced which should be signed by both student and parent. The same should be submitted to the Dean, Academic".

I, Mr./Ms. -----joining I / III Semester for the academic year 2018-2019 in Institute of Aeronautical Engineering, Hyderabad, do hereby undertake and abide by the following terms, and I will bring the ACKNOWLEDGEMENT duly signed by me and my parent and submit it to the Dean, Academic.

- 1. I will attend all the classes as per the timetable from the starting day of the semester specified in the institute Academic Calendar. In case, I do not turn up even after two weeks of starting of classes, I shall be ineligible to continue for the current academic year.
- 2. I will be regular and punctual to all the classes (theory/practical/drawing) and secure attendance of not less than 80% in every course as stipulated by Institute. I am fully aware that an attendance of less than 65% in more than three courses will makes me lose one year.
- 3. I will compulsorily follow the dress code prescribed by the college.
- 4. I will conduct myself in a highly disciplined and decent manner both inside the classroom and on campus, failing which suitable action may be taken against me as per the rules and regulations of the institute.
- 5. I will concentrate on my studies without wasting time in the Campus/Hostel/Residence and attend all the tests to secure more than the minimum prescribed Class / Sessional Marks in each course. I will submit the assignments given in time to improve my performance.
- 6. I will not use Mobile Phone in the institute premises and also, I will not involve in any form of ragging inside or outside the campus. I am fully aware that using mobile phone to the institute premises is not permissible and involving in Ragging is an offence and punishable as per JNTUH/ UGC rules and the law.
- 7. I will pay tuition fees, examination fees and any other dues within the stipulated time as required by the Institution / authorities, failing which I will not be permitted to attend the classes.
- 8. I will not cause or involve in any sort of violence or disturbance both within and outside the college campus.
- 9. If I absent myself continuously for 3 days, my parents will have to meet the HOD concerned/ Principal.
- 10. I hereby acknowledge that I have received a copy of IARE R18 Academic Rules and Regulations, Syllabus copy and hence, I shall abide by all the rules specified in it.

_____

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully gone through the terms of the undertaking mentioned above and I understand that following these are for my/his/her own benefit and improvement. I also understand that if I/he/she fail to comply with these terms, shall be liable for suitable action as per Institute/JNTUH/AICTE/UGC rules and the law. I undertake that I/he/she will strictly follow the above terms.

## Signature of Student with Date

Signature of Parent with Date Name and Address with Phone Number